



REALTEK

SDK Diag Shell

RTL8690x

NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

User Guide

(CONFIDENTIAL: Development Partners Only)

Rev. 0.0.1
30 Nov 2012



Realtek Semiconductor Corp.

No. 2, Innovation Road II, Hsinchu Science Park, Hsinchu 300, Taiwan

Tel.: +886-3-578-0211 Fax: +886-3-577-6047

www.realtek.com

COPYRIGHT

©2009-2010 Realtek Semiconductor Corp. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any language in any form or by any means without the written permission of Realtek Semiconductor Corp.

TRADEMARKS

Realtek is a trademark of Realtek Semiconductor Corporation. Other names mentioned in this document are trademarks/registered trademarks of their respective owners.

DISCLAIMER

Realtek provides this document “as is”, without warranty of any kind, neither expressed nor implied, including, but not limited to, the particular purpose. Realtek may make improvements and/or changes in this document or in the product described in this document at any time. This document could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors.

USING THIS DOCUMENT

This document is intended for use by the system engineer when integrating with Realtek Switch Software SDK. Though every effort has been made to assure that this document is current and accurate, more information may have become available subsequent to the production of this guide. In that event, please contact your Realtek representative for additional information that may help in the development process.

REVISION HISTORY

Revision	Release Date	Summary
0.0.1	201211-30	Initial version for 8690x chip

Table of Contents

Chapter 1	Introduction	16
1.1	Conventions	16
1.2	Argument Types	16
1.3	Command Help	17
Chapter 2	Commands	18
2.1.	VLAN commands	18
	<i>vlan init</i>	18
	<i>vlan create</i>	19
	<i>vlan destroy</i>	20
	<i>vlan set vlan-table</i>	21
	<i>vlan get vlan-table</i>	23
	<i>vlan set entry</i>	24
	<i>vlan get entry</i>	26
	<i>vlan set accept-frame-type</i>	27
	<i>vlan get accept-frame-type</i>	28
	<i>vlan set egress</i>	29
	<i>vlan get egress</i>	30
	<i>vlan set tag-mode</i>	33
	<i>vlan get tag-mode</i>	34
	<i>vlan set vlan-treat vid</i>	35
	<i>vlan get vlan-treat vid</i>	36
	<i>vlan set cfi-keep</i>	37
	<i>vlan get cfi-keep</i>	38
	<i>vlan set transparent</i>	39
	<i>vlan get transparent</i>	40
	<i>vlan set ingress-filter</i>	41
	<i>vlan get ingress-filter</i>	42
	<i>vlan set state</i>	43
	<i>vlan get state</i>	44
	<i>vlan set pvid</i>	45
	<i>vlan get pvid</i>	46
	<i>vlan set ext-pvid</i>	47
	<i>vlan get ext-pvid</i>	48
	<i>vlan set protocol-vlan</i>	49

<i>vlan get protocol-vlan</i>	50
<i>vlan set port-based-fid</i>	51
<i>vlan get port-based-fid</i>	52
<i>vlan set port-based-pri</i>	53
<i>vlan get port-based-pri</i>	54
<i>vlan set leaky</i>	55
<i>vlan get leaky</i>	56
<i>vlan set keep-format</i>	57
<i>vlan get kee-format</i>	58
2.2. SVLAN commands	59
<i>svlan init</i>	59
<i>svlan create</i>	60
<i>svlan destroy</i>	61
<i>svlan set entry</i>	62
<i>svlan get entry</i>	64
<i>svlan set svlan-table</i>	65
<i>svlan get svlan-table</i>	67
<i>svlan set port svid</i>	68
<i>svlan get port svid</i>	69
<i>svlan set service-port</i>	70
<i>svlan get service-port</i>	71
<i>svlan set lookup-type</i>	72
<i>svlan get lookup-type</i>	73
<i>svlan set tpid</i>	74
<i>svlan get tpid</i>	75
<i>svlan set priority-source</i>	76
<i>svlan get priority-source</i>	77
<i>svlan set unmatched</i>	78
<i>svlan get unmatched</i>	79
<i>svlan set untag</i>	80
<i>svlan get untag</i>	81
<i>svlan set trap-priority</i>	82
<i>svlan get trap-priority</i>	83
<i>svlan set dei-keep state</i>	84
<i>svlan get dei-keep state</i>	85
<i>svlan set vlan-aggregation</i>	86
<i>svlan get vlan-aggregation</i>	87
<i>svlan add vlan-conversion</i>	88
<i>svlan del vlan-conversion</i>	90

	<i>svlan get vlan-conversion</i>	91
	<i>svlan set vlan-conversion sp2c unmatched-action</i>	93
	<i>svlan get vlan-conversion sp2c unmatched-action</i>	94
2.3.	QoS commands	95
	<i>qos init</i>	95
	<i>qos set priority-to-queue</i>	96
	<i>qos get priority-to-queue</i>	98
	<i>qos set remapping</i>	99
	<i>qos get remapping</i>	102
	<i>qos set priority-selector</i>	104
	<i>qos get priority-selector</i>	105
	<i>qos get remarking dot1p</i>	108
	<i>qos set remarking dscp</i>	109
	<i>qos get remarking dscp</i>	111
	<i>qos set scheduling algorithm</i>	112
	<i>qos get scheduling algorithm</i>	113
	<i>qos set scheduling queue-weight</i>	114
	<i>qos get scheduling queue-weight</i>	115
	<i>qos set avb remapping</i>	116
	<i>qos get avb remapping</i>	118
2.4.	I2-table commands	119
	<i>I2-table init</i>	119
	<i>I2-table set aging-time</i>	120
	<i>I2-table get aging-time</i>	121
	<i>I2-table set limit-learning</i>	122
	<i>I2-table get limit-learning</i>	124
	<i>I2-table get learning-exceed</i>	125
	<i>I2-table set src-port-egress-filter</i>	126
	<i>I2-table get src-port-egress-filter</i>	127
	<i>I2-table clear learning-exceed</i>	128
	<i>I2-table set aging-out</i>	129
	<i>I2-table get aging-out</i>	130
	<i>I2-table add ip-mcast dip</i>	131
	<i>I2-table get ip-mcast dip</i>	133
	<i>I2-table del ip-mcast dip</i>	134
	<i>I2-table add ip-mcast sip dip</i>	135
	<i>I2-table get ip-mcast sip dip</i>	137
	<i>I2-table del ip-mcast sip dip</i>	138
	<i>I2-table add ip-mcast vid dip</i>	139

<i>l2-table get ip-mcast vid dip</i>	141
<i>l2-table del ip-mcast vid dip</i>	142
<i>l2-table add mac-mcast filter-id</i>	143
<i>l2-table get mac-mcast filter-id</i>	144
<i>l2-table del mac-mcast filter-id</i>	145
<i>l2-table get mac-mcast vid</i>	147
<i>l2-table del mac-mcast vid</i>	148
<i>l2-table add mac-ucast vid</i>	149
<i>l2-table get mac-ucast vid</i>	151
<i>l2-table del mac-ucast vid</i>	152
<i>l2-table add mac-ucast filter-id</i>	153
<i>l2-table get mac-ucast filter-id</i>	155
<i>l2-table del mac-ucast filter-id</i>	156
<i>l2-table set mac-ucast enhanced-filter-id</i>	157
<i>l2-table get entry</i>	158
<i>l2-table del all</i>	159
<i>l2-table get next-entry</i>	160
<i>l2-table set link-down-flush</i>	161
<i>l2-table get link-down-flush</i>	162
<i>l2-table set flush mac-ucast</i>	163
<i>l2-table get learning-count</i>	164
<i>l2-table set ip-mcast-mode</i>	165
<i>l2-table get ip-mcast-mode</i>	166
<i>l2-table set lookup-miss action</i>	167
<i>l2-table get lookup-miss action</i>	169
<i>l2-table set ip-mcast-data action</i>	170
<i>l2-table get ip-mcast-data action</i>	171
<i>l2-table set port-move action</i>	172
<i>l2-table get port-move action</i>	173
<i>l2-table set unknown-sa action</i>	174
<i>l2-table get unknown-sa action</i>	175
<i>l2-table set lookup-miss flood-ports</i>	176
<i>l2-table get lookup-miss flood-ports</i>	177
<i>l2-table set lookup-miss multicast trap-priority</i>	178
<i>l2-table get lookup-miss multicast trap-priority</i>	179
<i>l2-table set lookup-miss multicast reserved-flooding</i>	180
<i>l2-table get lookup-miss reserved-flooding</i>	181
2.5. trap commands	182
<i>trap init</i>	182

	<i>trap set cdp</i>	183
	<i>trap get cdp</i>	184
	<i>trap set csstp</i>	185
	<i>trap get csstp</i>	186
2.6.	rma commands	187
	<i>rma set action</i>	187
	<i>rma get action</i>	188
	<i>rma set priority</i>	189
	<i>rma get priority</i>	190
	<i>rma dump</i>	191
2.7.	igmp commands	192
	<i>igmp set action</i>	192
	<i>igmp get action</i>	193
	<i>igmp set igmp-mld checksum-error</i>	194
	<i>igmp get igmp-mld checksum-error</i>	195
	<i>igmp set igmp-mld isolation-leaky</i>	196
	<i>igmp get igmp-mld isolation-leaky</i>	197
	<i>igmp set igmp-mld vlan-leaky</i>	198
	<i>igmp get igmp-mld vlan-leaky</i>	199
	<i>igmp set ip-mcast-lookup-mode</i>	200
	<i>igmp get ip-mcast-lookup-mode</i>	201
	<i>igmp set ip-mcast-table</i>	202
	<i>igmp get ip-mcast-table</i>	203
2.8.	Storm Control commands	204
	<i>storm-control set broadcast state</i>	204
	<i>storm-control set boradcast</i>	205
	<i>storm-control get boradcast</i>	206
	<i>storm-control set multicast</i>	207
	<i>storm-control get multicast</i>	208
	<i>storm-control set unknown-multicast</i>	209
	<i>storm-control get unknown-multicast</i>	210
	<i>storm-control set unknown-unicast</i>	211
	<i>storm-control get unknown-unicast</i>	212
	<i>storm-control set arp-storm</i>	213
	<i>storm-control get arp-storm</i>	214
	<i>storm-control set dhcp-storm</i>	215
	<i>storm-control get dhcp-storm</i>	216
	<i>storm-control set igmp-mld-storm</i>	217
	<i>storm-control get igmp-mld-storm</i>	218

	<i>storm-control set bypass-packet</i>	219
	<i>storm-control get bypass-packet</i>	220
2.9.	stp commands	221
	<i>stp init</i>	221
	<i>stp set state</i>	222
	<i>stp get state</i>	223
2.10.	Mirror commands	224
	<i>mirror init</i>	224
	<i>mirror set mirroring</i>	225
	<i>mirror dump</i>	226
	<i>mirror set egress-mode</i>	227
	<i>mirror get egress-mode</i>	228
2.11.	meter commands	229
	<i>meter init</i>	229
	<i>meter set entry</i>	230
	<i>meter get entry</i>	231
	<i>meter get meter-exceed</i>	232
	<i>meter reset meter-exceed</i>	233
	<i>meter set tick-token</i>	234
	<i>meter get tick-token</i>	235
	<i>meter set pon-tick-token</i>	236
	<i>meter get pon-tick-token</i>	237
2.12.	bandwidth commands	238
	<i>bandwidth init</i>	238
	<i>bandwidth set egress ifg</i>	239
	<i>bandwidth get egress ifg</i>	240
	<i>bandwidth set egress port</i>	241
	<i>bandwidth get egress port</i>	243
	<i>bandwidth set ingress port</i>	244
	<i>bandwidth get ingress port</i>	245
	<i>bandwidth set ingress ifg</i>	246
	<i>bandwidth get ingress ifg</i>	247
	<i>bandwidth set ingress bypass-packet</i>	248
	<i>bandwidth get ingress bypass-packet</i>	249
	<i>bandwidth set ingress flow-control</i>	250
	<i>bandwidth get ingress flow-control</i>	251
2.13.	mib commands	252
	<i>mib init</i>	252
	<i>mib dump counter</i>	253

<i>mib reset counter</i>	256
<i>mib dump statistic</i>	257
<i>mib reset statistic</i>	258
<i>mib set statistic mode</i>	259
<i>mib get statistic mode</i>	260
<i>mib set statistic type</i>	261
<i>mib get statistic type</i>	262
<i>mib get packet-debug-reason</i>	263
<i>mib set sync-mode</i>	264
<i>mib get sync-mode</i>	265
<i>mib set reset-value</i>	266
<i>mib get reset-value</i>	267
<i>mib set ctag-length</i>	268
<i>mib get ctag-length</i>	269
<i>mib set count-mode</i>	270
<i>mib get count-mode</i>	271
2.14. ACL commands	272
<i>acl init</i>	272
<i>acl add entry</i>	273
<i>acl del entry</i>	274
<i>acl get entry</i>	276
<i>acl show</i>	278
<i>acl clear</i>	280
<i>acl set rule</i>	281
<i>acl show rule</i>	284
<i>acl clear action</i>	285
<i>acl set action</i>	287
<i>acl show action</i>	290
<i>acl show template</i>	291
<i>acl clear template</i>	292
<i>acl set template</i>	293
<i>acl add template</i>	295
<i>acl get template</i>	297
<i>acl del template</i>	298
<i>acl set range-vid</i>	299
<i>acl get range-vid</i>	300
<i>acl set range-ip</i>	301
<i>acl get range-ip</i>	303
<i>acl set range-l4port</i>	304

<i>acl get range-l4port</i>	305
<i>acl set range-length</i>	306
<i>acl get range-length</i>	307
<i>acl get reason</i>	308
<i>acl set mode</i>	309
<i>acl get mode</i>	310
<i>acl set state</i>	311
<i>acl get state</i>	312
<i>acl set permit</i>	313
<i>acl get permit</i>	314
<i>field-selector set</i>	315
<i>field-selector get</i>	316
2.15. PON Mac commands	317
<i>pon init</i>	317
<i>pon set t-cont</i>	318
<i>pon get t-cont</i>	320
<i>pon add t-cont</i>	322
<i>pon del t-cont</i>	323
<i>pon set llid</i>	324
<i>pon get llid</i>	326
<i>pon add llid</i>	328
<i>pon del llid</i>	329
<i>pon clear</i>	330
<i>pon reset</i>	331
2.16. Classification commands	332
<i>classf init</i>	332
<i>classf clear</i>	333
<i>classf show</i>	334
<i>classf set rule</i>	335
<i>classf set downstream-action</i>	338
<i>classf set upstream-action</i>	341
<i>classf add entry</i>	344
<i>classf get entry</i>	346
<i>classf del entry</i>	347
<i>classf set operation</i>	348
<i>classf get operation</i>	349
<i>classf set cf-sel-port</i>	350
<i>classf get cf-sel-port</i>	351
<i>classf set upstream-unmatch-act</i>	352

<i>classf get upstream-unmatch-act</i>	353
<i>classf set permit-sel-range</i>	354
<i>classf get permit-sel-range</i>	355
<i>classf set remarking dscp</i>	356
<i>classf get remarking dscp</i>	357
<i>classf set range-ip</i>	358
<i>classf get range-ip</i>	359
<i>classf set range-l4port</i>	360
<i>classf get range-l4port</i>	361
<i>classf set us-1p-remark-prior</i>	362
<i>classf get us-1p-remark-prior</i>	363
2.17. GPON commands	364
<i>gpon init</i>	364
<i>gpon deinitial</i>	365
<i>gpon set serial-number</i>	366
<i>gpon get serial-number</i>	367
<i>gpon set password</i>	368
<i>gpon get password</i>	369
<i>gpon activate</i>	370
<i>gpon deactivate</i>	371
<i>gpon get onu-state</i>	372
<i>gpon get alarm-status</i>	373
<i>gpon set active-timer</i>	374
<i>gpon get active-timer</i>	375
<i>gpon set ds-laser</i>	376
<i>gpon set ds-phy</i>	377
<i>gpon set ds-ploam</i>	378
<i>gpon set ds-bwmap</i>	379
<i>gpon set ds-gem</i>	380
<i>gpon set ds-eth</i>	381
<i>gpon set ds-omci</i>	382
<i>gpon get ds parameters</i>	383
<i>gpon set us-laser</i>	385
<i>gpon set us-phy</i>	386
<i>gpon set us-ploam</i>	387
<i>gpon set us-dbr</i>	388
<i>gpon get us parameters</i>	389
<i>gpon add tcont alloc-id</i>	390
<i>gpon del tcont alloc-id</i>	391

<i>gpon get tcont alloc-id</i>	392
<i>gpon show tcont</i>	393
<i>gpon add ds-flow flow-id</i>	394
<i>gpon del ds-flow flow-id</i>	395
<i>gpon get ds-flow flow-id</i>	396
<i>gpon show ds-flow</i>	397
<i>gpon add us-flow flow-id</i>	398
<i>gpon del us-flow flow-id</i>	399
<i>gpon get us-flow flow-id</i>	400
<i>gpon show us-flow</i>	401
<i>gpon add multicast-filter-entry</i>	402
<i>gpon del multicast-filter-entry</i>	403
<i>gpon get multicast-filter-entry</i>	404
<i>gpon show multicast-filter-entry</i>	405
<i>gpon set multicast-filter</i>	406
<i>gpon get multicast-filter</i>	408
<i>gpon set tx</i>	409
<i>gpon get tx</i>	410
<i>gpon show counter global</i>	411
<i>gpon show counter tcont</i>	413
<i>gpon show counter flow</i>	414
<i>gpon omci_tx</i>	415
<i>gpon set auto-tcont</i>	416
<i>gpon get auto-tcont</i>	417
<i>gpon set auto-boh</i>	418
<i>gpon get auto-boh</i>	419
<i>gpon set eqd-offset</i>	420
<i>gpon get eqd-offset</i>	421
<i>gpon set debug</i>	422
2.18. Switch commands	423
<i>switch init</i>	423
<i>switch set 48-pass-1</i>	424
<i>switch get 48-pass-1</i>	425
<i>switch set ipg-compensation</i>	426
<i>switch get ipg-compensation</i>	427
<i>switch set bypass-tx-crc</i>	428
<i>switch get bypass-tx-crc</i>	429
<i>switch set rx-check-crc</i>	430
<i>switch get rx-check-crc</i>	431

<i>switch set mac-address</i>	432
<i>switch get mac-address</i>	433
<i>switch set max-pkt-len</i>	434
<i>switch get max-pkt-len</i>	435
<i>switch set limit-pause</i>	436
<i>switch get limit-pause</i>	437
<i>switch set small-ipg-tag</i>	438
<i>switch get small-ipg-tag</i>	439
<i>switch set small-pkt</i>	440
<i>switch get small-pkt</i>	441
<i>switch set output-drop</i>	442
<i>switch get output-drop</i>	443
<i>switch set back-pressure</i>	444
<i>switch get back-pressure</i>	445
<i>switch reset</i>	446
2.19. Dot1x commands	447
<i>dot1x init</i>	447
<i>dot1x set port-based</i>	448
<i>dot1x get port-based</i>	449
<i>dot1x set mac-based</i>	450
<i>dot1x get mac-based</i>	451
<i>dot1x set trap-priority</i>	452
<i>dot1x get trap-priority</i>	453
<i>dot1x set unauth-packet</i>	454
<i>dot1x get unauth-packet</i>	455
<i>dot1x set guest-vlan</i>	456
<i>dot1x get guest-vlan</i>	457
2.20. Trunk commands	458
<i>trunk init</i>	458
<i>trunk set distribute-algorithm</i>	459
<i>trunk get distribute-algorithm</i>	460
<i>trunk set flood-mode</i>	461
<i>trunk get flood-mode</i>	462
<i>trunk set flow-control</i>	463
<i>trunk get flow-control</i>	464
<i>trunk set hash-mapping</i>	465
<i>trunk get hash-mapping</i>	466
<i>trunk set member-port</i>	467
<i>trunk get member-port</i>	468

	<i>trunk set mode</i>	469
	<i>trunk get mode</i>	470
	<i>trunk get queue-empty</i>	471
2.21.	Auto Fallback commands	472
	<i>auto-fallback set port</i>	472
	<i>auto-fallback get port</i>	473
	<i>auto-fallback set error-count</i>	475
	<i>auto-fallback get error-count</i>	476
	<i>auto-fallback set monitor-count</i>	477
	<i>auto-fallback get monitor-count</i>	478
	<i>auto-fallback set ignore-timeout</i>	479
	<i>auto-fallback get ignore-timeout</i>	480
	<i>auto-fallback set reduce-power-level</i>	481
	<i>auto-fallback get reduce-power-level</i>	482
	<i>auto-fallback set timer</i>	483
	<i>auto-fallback get timer</i>	484
2.22.	OAM commands	485
	<i>oam init</i>	485
	<i>oam set state</i>	486
	<i>oam get state</i>	487
	<i>oam set multiplexer</i>	488
	<i>oam get multiplexer</i>	489
	<i>oam set parser</i>	490
	<i>oam get parser</i>	491
	<i>oam set trap-priority</i>	492
	<i>oam get trap-priority</i>	493
2.23.	Loop commands	494
	<i>rldp init</i>	494
	<i>rldp get state</i>	496
	<i>rldp get status</i>	497
	<i>rldp clear status</i>	498
	<i>rldp set magic</i>	499
	<i>rldp get magic</i>	500
	<i>rldp get identifier</i>	501
	<i>rldp set compare-typ</i>	502
	<i>rldp get compare-typ</i>	503
	<i>rldp set period</i>	504
	<i>rldp get period</i>	505
	<i>rldp set number</i>	506

<i>rdp get number</i>	507
<i>rdp set control-state</i>	508
<i>rdp get control-state</i>	509
<i>rdp get looped-port-id</i>	510
<i>rdp set re-generate-identifier</i>	511
<i>rdp set handle</i>	512
<i>rdp get handle</i>	513
<i>rdp set mode</i>	514
<i>rdp get mode</i>	515
<i>rdp set bypass-flow-control</i>	516
<i>rdp get bypass-flow-control</i>	517
<i>rlpp set trap</i>	518
<i>rlpp get trap</i>	519
<i>Interrupt commands</i>	520
<i>interrupt init</i>	520
<i>interrupt set mask</i>	521
<i>interrupt get mask</i>	522
<i>interrupt get status</i>	523
<i>interrupt clear status</i>	524
<i>interrupt get status detail</i>	525
<i>interrupt clear status detail</i>	526
<i>interrupt set polarity</i>	527
<i>interrupt get polarity</i>	528

Chapter 1 Introduction

This document provides a summary of the commands supported on the REALTEK SDK diag shell Command Line Interface (CLI). The document is divided into two sections. Section 1 describes the convention, argument types, privileges and command modes, command help, and command line editing. Section 2 gives a brief usage and description of all commands included in the diag shell.

1.1 Conventions

The following conventions are used in the command syntax throughout this document:

- Vertical bars (|) separate alternative, mutually exclusive arguments.
- Square brackets ([]) indicate optional elements.
- Braces (< >) indicate a required choice.
- Braces within square brackets ([< >]) indicate required choices within optional elements.
- **Bold** indicates commands and keywords.
- *Italics* indicate user variables.

1.2 Argument Types

The following argument types are recognized by the CLI and are used in the command syntax throughout this document:

- *MACADDR* - MAC address.
Example: 00:3B:51:A9:CC:07.
- *PORT_LIST* - Port list, separated by "," or "-".
Example: 1-3,6,8.
- *MASK_LIST* - mask list, separated by "," or "-".
Example: 1-3,6,8.
- *IPV4ADDR* - IPv4 address.
Example: 192.168.1.100.
- *IPV6ADDR* - IPv6 address.
Example: 101:234:689:ACD:151:03B:1A9:C07.
- *UINT* - unsigned integer.
Example: 123.

1.3 Command Help

You may enter **?** at any command mode, and the CLI will return possible commands at that point, along with some description of the keywords:

```
RTK.0> vlan ?
```

```
create - create VLAN
```

```
destroy - destroy VLAN
```

```
set - Set configuration
```

```
get - get configuration
```

You may use the <Tab> key to do keyword auto completion:

```
RTK.0> vlan set p<Tab>
```

```
pvid - config port based vid
```

```
protocol-vlan - protocol
```

You do not need to type in the entire commands; you only need to type in enough characters for the CLI to recognize the command as unique.

Chapter 2 Commands

2.1. VLAN commands

vlan init

Description:

This command is used to initialize & reset VLAN module. By using this command, the following configuration will be applied. All VLAN will be deleted. VLAN 1 will be created and all ports are untagged member. The PVID of all ports are 1.

Syntax:

```
vlan init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize VLAN.

```
RTK.0> vlan init
```

vlan create**Description:**

Create a new VLAN

Syntax:

```
vlan create vlan-table vid vid
```

Parameter:

vid - specify the numeric VLAN identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to create a new VLAN which ID is 100:

```
RTK.0> vlan create vlan-table vid 100
```

vlan destroy

Description:

Destroy a VLAN

Syntax:

```
vlan destroy vlan-table vid vid
vlan destroy vlan-table all [restore-default-vlan]
vlan destroy vlan-table all untag
vlan destroy entry all
vlan destroy entry index
```

Parameter:

<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
vlan-table	- vlan table
all	- all vlan
restore-default-vlan	- destroy all VLAN identifier except for default VLAN
Untag	- all port to untag member
<i>index</i>	- vlan member configuration index
entry	- vlan member configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to destroy VLAN 100:

```
RTK.0> vlan destroy vlan-table vid 100
```

vlan set vlan-table

Description:

This command can configure the 4k vlan entry.

Syntax:

```
vlan set vlan-table vid vid member <PORT_LIST: ports | all |
none>
vlan set vlan-table vid vid tag-member <PORT_LIST: ports | all
| none>
vlan set vlan-table vid vid untag-member <PORT_LIST: ports | all
| none>
vlan set vlan-table vid vid ext-member <PORT_LIST: ext | all |
none>
vlan set vlan-table vid vid fid-msti fid_msti
vlan set vlan-table vid vid hash-mode <ivl | svl>
vlan set vlan-table vid vid vlan-based-policing state <disable
| enable>
vlan set vlan-table vid vid meter meter
vlan set vlan-table vid vid vlan-based-priority state <disable
| enable>
vlan set vlan-table vid vid vlan-based-priority priority
priority
```

Parameter:

<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port
member	- member configuration
tag-member	- tagging member configuration
untag-member	- untag set configuration
ext	- extension member ports
<i>fid_msti</i>	- the filter-id or msti for this vlan
ivl	- specify the hash key for this vlan lookup is using VID
svl	- specify the hash key for this vlan lookup is using MSTI/FID
disable	- disable
enable	- enable

meter - specify the meter index
priority - specify the priority value for this vlan

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the VLAN which ID is 100:

Add port 0,1,2 to vlan 100

Assign port 0,1 to tag member

Enable vlan based priority and set priority to 6

Enable vlan based policing and set meter index to 10

```
RTK.0> vlan create vlan-table vid 100
```

```
RTK.0> vlan set vlan-table vid 100
```

```
RTK.0> vlan set vlan-table vid 100 member 0-2
```

```
RTK.0> vlan set vlan-table vid 100 tag-member 0-1
```

```
RTK.0> vlan set vlan-table vid 100 vlan-based-priority state  
enable
```

```
RTK.0> vlan set vlan-table vid 100 vlan-based-priority priority  
6
```

```
RTK.0> vlan set vlan-table vid 100 vlan-based-policing state  
enable
```

```
RTK.0> vlan set vlan-table vid 100 meter 10
```

vlan get vlan-table**Description:**

Show VLAN table configuration of a specific vid

Syntax:

```
vlan get vlan-table vid vid
```

Parameter:

vid - specify the numeric VLAN identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to get the VLAN table configuration of vid 100:

```
RTK.0> vlan get vlan-table vid 100
Vid:100
Hash Policing Meter VlanPriEn Priority FID
SVL En 10 En 6 0
member port : 0-2
tag member port : 0-1
extention member port: none
```

vlan set entry

Description:

This command can configure the 32 vlan member configuration.

Syntax:

```
vlan set entry index enhanced-vid vid
vlan set entry index member <PORT_LIST: ports | all | none>
vlan set entry index ext-member <PORT_LIST: ext | all | none>
vlan set entry index fid-msti fid_msti
vlan set entry index hash-mode <ivl | svl>
vlan set entry index vlan-based-policing state <disable |
enable>
vlan set entry index meter meter
vlan set ventry index vlan-based-priority state <disable |
enable>
vlan set entry index vlan-based-priority priority priority
```

Parameter:

<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
enhanced-vid	- enhanced VLAN id
<i>index</i>	- vlan member configuration index
<i>ports</i>	- the vlan member or tag member ports
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port
ext	- extension member ports
<i>fid_msti</i>	- the filter-id or msti for this vlan
ivl	- specify the hash key for this vlan lookup is using VID
svl	- specify the hash key for this vlan lookup is using MSTI/FID
disable	- disable
enable	- enable
<i>meter</i>	- specify the meter index for this vlan based policing
<i>priority</i>	- specify the priority value for this vlan

Examples:

This example shows how to configure VLAN member configuration index 0 which ID is 100:

Add port 0,1,2 to vlan 100
Enable vlan based priority and set priority to 6
Enable vlan based policing and set meter index to 10

```
RTK.0> vlan set entry 0 enhanced-vid 100
RTK.0> vlan set entry 0 member 0-2
RTK.0> vlan set entry 0 vlan-based-priority state enable
RTK.0> vlan set entry 0 vlan-based-priority priority 6
RTK.0> vlan set entry 0 vlan-based-policing state enable
RTK.0> vlan set entry 0 meter 10
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

vlan get entry**Description:**

Show VLAN member configuration of a specific index

Syntax:

```
vlan get entry index
```

Parameter:

index - vlan member configuration index

Examples:

Show VLAN member configuration index 0:

```
RTK.0> vlan get entry 0
vlan id:0
Evid PlyEn MtrIdx PriEn pri Fid
 100   En   10   En   6   0
member port          : 0-2
extention member port: 0-5
```

vlan set accept-frame-type

Description:

Configure accepted frame type for ingress frame per port

Syntax:

```
vlan set accept-frame-type port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> <all | tag-only | untag-only | priority-tag-and-tag>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify the port list for apply this setting
all	- specify all ports
all	- accept all type frame
tag-only	- accept tag only frame
untag-only	- accept untag only frame
priority-tag-and-tag	- accept priority tag and 1q-tag frame

Examples:

This example shows how to accept all untag frame only for port 1 to 3:

```
RTK.0> vlan set accept-frame-type port 1-3 untag-only
```

vlan get accept-frame-type**Description:**

Show accepted frame type for each port

Syntax:

```
vlan get accept-frame-type port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

ports - specify the port list for apply this setting

all - specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get accept frame types for all ports

```
RTK.0> vlan get accept-frame-type port 0-6
```

```
Port Accept Frame Type
```

```
0 all
```

```
1 untagged-only
```

```
2 untagged-only
```

```
3 untagged-only
```

```
4 all
```

```
5 all
```

```
6 all
```

vlan set egress

Description:

Show per egress port setting for VLAN mode real keep reference by ingress port

Syntax:

```
vlan set egress port <PORT_LIST:egr_ports | all> keep-tag  
ingress-port <PORT_LIST:igr_ports | all> state <enable | disable>
```

Parameter:

<i>egr_ports</i>	- specify egress port list for apply this setting
all	- specify all ports
<i>igr_ports</i>	- The ingress port list to apply egress-keep setting
keep-tag	- keeping tag
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable the egress keep for port 1 the ingress packet is from port 2-5:

```
RTK.0> vlan set egress port 1 keep-tag ingress-port 2-5 state  
enable
```

vlan get egress

Description:

Show per egress port setting for VLAN mode real keep reference by ingress port

Syntax:

```
vlan get egress port <PORT_LIST:egr_ports | all> keep-tag  
ingress-port <PORT_LIST:igr_ports | all> state
```

Parameter:

egr_ports - specify egress port list for apply this setting
all - specify all ports
igr_ports - The ingress port list to apply egress-keep setting
keep-tag - keeping tag
state - state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get the egress keep setting for port 1

```
RTK.0> vlan get egress port 1 keep-tag ingress-port 0-6 state  
Port P0      P1      P2      P3      P4      P5      P6  
1   Disable Disable Enable  Enable  Enable  Enable  Disable
```

vlan set ingress-filter

Description:

Configure per-port VLAN ingress check.

Syntax:

```
vlan set ingress-filter port <PORT_LIST:igr_ports | all> state  
<enable | disable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
enable	- enable the vlan ingress filter function
disable	- disable the vlan ingress filter function

Examples:

This example shows how to enable the ingress filter for port 1

```
RTK.0> vlan set ingress-filter port 1 state enable
```

vlan get ingress-filter

Description:

Show per port ingress filter setting

Syntax:

```
vlan get ingress-filter port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get the ingress filter setting for port 0-6:

```
RTK.0> vlan get ingress-filter port 0-6 state
Port Ingress-filter
0    Enable
1    Enable
2    Enable
3    Enable
4    Enable
5    Enable
6    Enable
```


vlan set tag-mode

Description:

Configure egress port vlan tag mode.

Syntax:

```
vlan set tag-mode port <PORT_LIST: ports | all> <original |  
keep-format | priority-tag>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
original	- Original mode. Output frame will follow VLAN untag setting
keep-format	- Keep format mode. Output frame will keep VLAN original format.(If packet not modified asic will not re-caculate CRC)
priority-tag	- Priority tag mode. Output frame will be priority tag.

Examples:

This example shows how to set egress tag mode for port 1 set to priority tag mode. Set port 3 to keep-format mode.

```
RTK.0> vlan set tag-mode port 1 priority-tag  
RTK.0> vlan set tag-mode port 3 keep-format
```

vlan get tag-mode**Description:**

Get per port egress tag mode.

Syntax:

```
vlan get tag-mode port <PORT_LIST: ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get the egress tag mode for port 1-5

```
RTK.0> vlan get tag-mode port 1-5
```

Port	Mode
1	priority-tag
2	original
3	keep-format
4	original
5	original

vlan set vlan-treat vid

Description:

Configure ingress packet with special vlan VID(0 and 4095) that will be treat as tagging pacet or un-tagging packet.

Syntax:

```
vlan set vlan-treat vid <0 | 4095> type <tagging | un-tagging>
```

Parameter:

0	- specify the ingress packet with vid 0
4095	- specify the ingress packet with vid 4095
type	- vlan treat type
tagging	- packet will be treat as tagging frame
un-tagging	- packet will be treat as un-tagging frame

Examples:

This example shows how to set ingress packet with vid 0 will be treat as tagging packet and packet with vid 4095 will be treat as un-tagging packet.

```
RTK.0> vlan set vlan-treat vid 0 type tagging
```

```
RTK.0> vlan set vlan-treat vid 4095 type un-tagging
```

vlan get vlan-treat vid**Description:**

Get the setting of ingress packet with special vlan VID(0 and 4095) that will be treat as tagging pacet or un-tagging packet.

Syntax:

```
vlan get vlan-treat vid <0 | 4095> type
```

Parameter:

0	- specify the ingress packet with vid 0
4095	- specify the ingress packet with vid 4095
type	- vlan treat type

Examples:

This example shows how to get ingress packet with vid 0 and 4095 will be treat as tagging packet or un-tagging packet.

```
RTK.0> vlan get vlan-treat vid 0
```

```
vlan 0 treat Tagging
```

```
RTK.0> vlan get vlan-treat vid 4095
```

```
vlan 4095 treat Untagging
```

vlan set cfi-keep**Description:**

Configure egress CFI value will keep ingress packet CFI value or set CFI to 0.

Syntax:

```
vlan set cfi-keep <cfi-to-0 | keep-cfi>
```

Parameter:

cfi-to-0	- egress packet cfi always set to 0
keep-cfi	- keep ingress tag cfi value to egress tag

Examples:

This example shows how to set egress packet CFI always be 0.

```
RTK.0> vlan set cfi-keep cfi-to-0
```

vlan get cfi-keep**Description:**

Get egress CFI keep mode.

Syntax:

```
vlan get cfi-keep
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get egress CFI mode.

```
RTK.0> vlan get cfi-keep  
cfi-keep :Disable
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

vlan set transparent**Description:**

Set vlan transparent mode. When transparent enable it will discard the "vlan set egress-keep port" setting.

Syntax:

```
vlan set transparent state <enable | disable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable vlan transparent.

```
RTK.0> vlan set transparent state enable
```

vlan get transparent**Description:**

Get vlan transparent mode.

Syntax:

```
vlan get transparent state
```

Parameter:

```
state           - state configuration
```

Examples:

This example shows how to get vlan transparent state.

```
RTK.0> vlan get transparent state  
vlan transparent state: Enable
```


vlan set ingress-filter**Description:**

Set per port vlan ingress filter state.

Syntax:

```
vlan set ingress-filter port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state  
<enable | disable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable vlan ingress-filter for port 1-3.

```
RTK.0> vlan set ingress-filter port 1-3 state enable
```

vlan get ingress-filter

Description:

Get per port vlan ingress filter state.

Syntax:

```
vlan get ingress-filter port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- The port list
<i>all</i>	- specify all ports
<i>state</i>	- state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get vlan ingress-filter state for port 0-6.

```
RTK.0> vlan get ingress-filter port 0-6 state
```

```
Port Ingress-filter
```

```
0   Enable
1   Enable
2   Enable
3   Enable
4   Enable
5   Enable
6   Enable
```

vlan set state**Description:**

Set system vlan filter state.

Syntax:

```
vlan set state <enable | disable>
```

Parameter:

disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get system vlan filter state.

```
RTK.0> vlan set state enable
```

vlan get state**Description:**

Get system vlan filter state.

Syntax:

```
vlan get state
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get system vlan filter state.

```
RTK.0> vlan get state  
vlan state: Enable
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

vlan set pvid

Description:

Set port based VID. The index is index to vlan member configuration table.

Syntax:

```
vlan set pvid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> vid
```

```
vlan set pvid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> vlan-index index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>index</i>	- vlan member configuration index
vlan-idex	- vlan member configuration
<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to set port 5 port-base vlan to vlan 100.

```
RTK.0> vlan set pvid port 5 100
```

vlan get pvid**Description:**

Get port based VID. The index is index to vlan member configuration table.

Syntax:

```
vlan get pvid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>  
vlan get pvid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> vlan-index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
vlan-index	- vlan member configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get port 5 port-base vlan setting.

```
RTK.0> vlan get pvid port 5
```

```
Port 5 PVID: 100
```

vlan set ext-pvid

Description:

Set port based VID for extension ports. The index is index to vlan member configuration table.

Syntax:

```
vlan set ext-pvid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> vid
```

```
vlan set ext-pvid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> vlan-index index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>index</i>	- vlan member configuration index
vlan-idex	- vlan member configuration
<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to set extension port 3 port-base vlan to vlan 100.

```
RTK.0> vlan set ext-pvid port 3 100
```

vlan get ext-pvid

Description:

Get port based VID for extension ports. The index is index to vlan member configuration table.

Syntax:

```
vlan get ext-pvid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>  
vlan get ext-pvid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> vlan-index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
vlan-index	- vlan member configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get extension port 3 port-base vlan setting.

```
RTK.0> vlan get ext-pvid port 3
```

```
EXT Port 3 PVID: 100
```


vlan set protocol-vlan

Description:

Set protocol base vlan, for protocol group.

Syntax:

```
vlan set protocol-vlan group index frame-type <ethernet | snap  
| llc-other> frame_type  
vlan set protocol-vlan port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> group index  
vid vid priority priority  
vlan set protocol-vlan port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> group index  
state <enable | disable>
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- index to protocol vlan group
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
ethernet	- specify protocol of this entry is ethernet
snap	- specify protocol of this entry is snap
llc-other	- specify protocol of this entry is llc-other
<i>frame_type</i>	- frame type value (example 0x8899)
<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to set protocol vlan group 0 the protocol is ethernet and the ether type of 8899.

```
RTK.0> vlan set protocol-vlan group 0 frame-type ethernet 0x8899
```

vlan get protocol-vlan**Description:**

Get protocol base vlan setting.

Syntax:

```
vlan get protocol-vlan group index  
vlan get protocol-vlan port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

index - index to protocol vlan group
ports - specified port list
all - specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get protocol vlan for group 0.

```
RTK.0> vlan get protocol-vlan group 0  
Group  FRAME-TYPE  ETHER-TYPE  
0      Ethernet    0x8899
```

vlan set port-based-fid

Description:

This command set per port based filter-id.

Syntax:

```
vlan set port-based-fid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> filter-id  
fid  
vlan set port-based-fid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state  
<enable | disable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
<i>fid</i>	- filter-id

Examples:

This example shows how to set port 1 filter-id to 6.

```
RTK.0> vlan set port-based-fid port 1 filter-id 6  
RTK.0> vlan set port-based-fid port 1 state enable
```

vlan get port-based-fid**Description:**

This command get per port based filter-id.

Syntax:

```
vlan get port-based-fid port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get port 1 filter-id setting.

```
RTK.0> vlan get port-based-fid port 1
```

Port	FID	State
1	6	Enable

vlan set port-based-pri**Description:**

This command set port based priority.

Syntax:

```
vlan set port-based-pri port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> priority  
priority
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to set port 1 priority to 6.

```
RTK.0> vlan set port-based-pri port 1 priority 6
```

vlan get port-based-pri**Description:**

This command can get port based priority.

Syntax:

```
vlan get port-based-pri port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get port 1 priority setting.

```
RTK.0> vlan get port-based-pri port 1  
Port 1 VLAN based priority: 6
```

vlan set leaky

Description:

This command set VLAN leaky function

Syntax:

```
vlan set leaky ip-mcast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state  
<enable | disable>  
vlan set leaky <cdp | csstp> state <enable | disable>  
vlan set leaky rma rma_tail state <enable | disable>
```

Parameter:

ip-mcast	- ip mulitcast
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
cdp	- cisco Discovery Protocol
csstp	- cisco Shared Spanning Tree Protocol
rma	- reserved multicast address
<i>rma_tail</i>	- tail of RMA MAC address

Examples:

This example shows how to enable CSSTP VLAN leaky function.

```
RTK.0> vlan set leaky csstp state enable  
RTK.0>
```

vlan get leaky

Description:

This command get VLAN leaky function.

Syntax:

```
vlan get leaky ip-mcast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
vlan get leaky <cdp | csstp> state
vlan get leaky rma rma_tail state
```

Parameter:

ip-mcast	- ip mulitcast
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
cdp	- Cisco Discovery Protocol
csstp	- Cisco Shared Spanning Tree Protocol
rma	- reserved multicast address
<i>rma_tail</i>	- tail of RMA MAC address

Examples:

This example shows how to get CSSTP VLAN leaky function state.

```
RTK.0> vlan get leaky csstp state
```

```
Leaky state of Shared Spanning Tree Protocol: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```


vlan set keep-format

Description:

This command set VLAN keep format function. If this feature is enabled on specified type of frame, these frame will keep it VLAN tag format regardless of VLAN untag setting.

Syntax:

```
vlan set keep-format <cdp | sstp> state <enable | disable>  
vlan set keep-format rma rma_tail state <enable | disable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
cdp	- cisco Discovery Protocol
sstp	- cisco Shared Spanning Tree Protocol
rma	- reserved multicast address
<i>rma_tail</i>	- tail of RMA MAC address

Examples:

This example shows how to set CDP & SSTP keep-format function to enabled.

```
RTK.0> vlan set keep-format cdp state enable  
RTK.0> vlan set keep-format sstp state enable
```

vlan get keep-format**Description:**

This command get VLAN keep format function.

Syntax:

```
vlan get keep-format <cdp | sstp> state  
vlan get keep-format rma rma_tail state
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
cdp	- Cisco Discovery Protocol
sstp	- Cisco Shared Spanning Tree Protocol
rma	- reserved multicast address
rma_tail	- tail of RMA MAC address

Examples:

This example shows how to get CDP & SSTP keep-format function.

```
RTK.0> vlan get keep-format cdp
```

```
VLAN Keep format state of Cisco Discovery Protocol: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> vlan get keep-format sstp
```

```
VLAN Keep format state of Shared Spanning Tree Protocol: Enable
```

2.2. SVLAN commands

svlan init

Description:

This command can initial svlan module, set svlan related configurations to default, and clear all svlan tables. Only after executing this command, other svlan commands can be executed and will not return FAILED.

Syntax:

```
svlan init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initial svlan functions and enable to execute other related svlan commands.

```
RTK.0> svlan init
RTK.0> svlan get service-port
Server Ports: none
RTK.0>
```

svlan create**Description:**

This command can create a new svlan. After svlan is created, svlan member and other properties can be set.

Syntax:

```
svlan create svlan-table svid svid
```

Parameter:

svid - specify the numeric SVLAN identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to create a new svlan which svid is 100.

```
RTK.0> svlan init
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 100
RTK.0>
```

svlan destroy**Description:**

This command can destroy a svlan or all created svlan.

Syntax:

```
svlan destroy svlan-table svid svid
svlan destroy svlan-table all
```

Parameter:

<i>svid</i>	- specify the numeric SVLAN identifier
svlan-table	- svlan table
all	- All vlan

Examples:

This example shows how to destroy svid 100.

```
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 100
RTK.0> svlan destroy svlan-table svid 100
RTK.0>
```

svlan set entry

Description:

This command can configure the svlan properties of member configuration entry. It is used for debug mode and will be executed whether svlan module had been initialed or not. But only svid of entry is created then the entry properties can be set.

Syntax:

```
svlan set entry index svid svid
svlan set entry index member <PORT_LIST:ports | all | none>
svlan set entry index tag-member <PORT_LIST:ports | all | none>
svlan set entry index untag-member <PORT_LIST:ports | all | none>
svlan set entry index priority priority
svlan set entry index fid-msti state <disable | enable>
svlan set entry index fid-msti fid_msti
svlan set entry index enhanced-fid state <disable | enable>
svlan set entry index enhanced-fid efid
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- index of svlan member configuration
<i>svid</i>	- specify the numeric sVLAN identifier
member	- member configuration
tag-member	- tagging member configuration
untag-member	- untag set configuration
<i>ports</i>	- the vlan member or tag member ports
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port
<i>priority</i>	- specify the priority value
<i>fid_msti</i>	- the filter-id or msti for this vlan
<i>efid</i>	- specify the enhanced filter-id
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to congigurate the svlan which svid is 1000:

```
Add port 0,1,2,3,4,5,6 to vlan 1000
```

Assign port 3 to tag member

Set svlan priority to 7

Enable svlan based fid and efid to fid 0 and efid 7

```
RTK.0> svlan destroy svlan-table all
```

```
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 1000
```

```
RTK.0> svlan set entry 0 member 0-6
```

```
RTK.0> svlan set entry 0 tag-member 3
```

```
RTK.0> svlan set entry 0 priority 7
```

```
RTK.0> svlan set entry 0 fid-msti state enable
```

```
RTK.0> svlan set entry 0 fid-msti 0
```

```
RTK.0> svlan set entry 0 enhanced-fid state enable
```

```
RTK.0> svlan set entry 0 enhanced-fid 7
```

```
RTK.0> svlan get entry 0
```

Index	SVID	Member	TagSet	Spri	FidEn	FID	EfidEn	Efid
0	1000	0-6	3	7	Enable	0	Enable	7

svlan get entry**Description:**

Show svlan configuration of a specific entry.

Syntax:

```
svlan get entry index
svlan get entry all
```

Parameter:

index - index of svlan member configuration
all - All entries of SVLAN configurations

Examples:

This example shows how to get the svlan table configuration of entry 0 and all entries retrieving

```
RTK.0> svlan get entry 0
```

Index	SVID	Member	TagSet	Spri	FidEn	FID	EfidEn	Efid
0	1000	0-6	3	7	Enable	0	Enable	7

```
RTK.0>
```

```
RTK.0> svlan get entry all
```

Index	SVID	Member	TagSet	Spri	FidEn	FID	EfidEn	Efid
0	1000	0-6	3	7	Enable	0	Enable	7
1	1001		0-6	0	Disable	0	Disable	0

```
RTK.0>
```


svlan set svlan-table

Description:

This command can configure svlan with specify svid and only if this svlan is created

Syntax:

```
svlan set svlan-table svid svid member <PORT_LIST:ports | all
| none>
svlan set svlan-table svid svid tag-member <PORT_LIST: ports |
all | none>
svlan set svlan-table svid svid untag-member <PORT_LIST:ports
| all | none>
svlan set svlan-table svid svid priority priority
svlan set svlan-table svid svid fid-msti state <disable |
enable>
svlan set svlan-table svid svid fid-msti fid_msti
svlan set svlan-table svid svid enhanced-fid state <disable |
enable>
svlan set svlan-table svid svid enhanced-fid efid
```

Parameter:

<i>svid</i>	- specify the numeric sVLAN identifier
member	- member configuration
tag-member	- tagging member configuration
untag-member	- untag set configuration
<i>ports</i>	- the vlan member or tag member ports
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port
<i>priority</i>	- specify the priority value
<i>fid_msti</i>	- the filter-id or msti for this vlan
<i>efid</i>	- specify the enhanced filter-id
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to congigurate the svlan which svid is 2000:
Add port 0-4 to vlan 2000

Assign port 3 to tag member

```
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 2000
RTK.0> svlan set svlan-table svid 2000 member 0-4
RTK.0> svlan set svlan-table svid 2000 tag-member 3
RTK.0> svlan get svlan-table svid 2000
SVID Member  UntagSet  Spri  FidEn  FID  EfidEn  Efid
2000 0-4      0-2,4-6  0     Disable 0  Disable 0
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

svlan get svlan-table**Description:**

Show svlan configuration of a specify svid.

Syntax:

```
svlan get svlan-table svid svid
```

Parameter:

svid - specify the numeric SVLAN identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to get the svlan table configuration of specify svid 2000

```
RTK.0> svlan get svlan-table svid 2000
SVID Member  UntagSet  Spri  FidEn   FID  EfidEn  Efid
2000 0-4      0-2,4-6  0      Disable 0   Disable 0
RTK.0>
```

svlan set port svid**Description:**

This command can configure port based svlan with specify svid.

Syntax:

```
svlan set port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> svid svid
```

Parameter:

<i>svid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the port 0 port-based svlan with svid 100 and port 1 port-based svlan with svid 200

```
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 100
```

```
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 200
```

```
RTK.0> svlan set port 0 svid 100
```

```
RTK.0> svlan set port 1 svid 200
```

```
RTK.0>
```

svlan get port svid**Description:**

Show port based svlan with specify svid.

Syntax:

```
svlan get port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> svid
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get the port 0/1 port-based svlan.

```
RTK.0> svlan get port 0-1 svid
Port SVID
0      100
1      200
RTK.0>
```

svlan set service-port**Description:**

This command can configure svlan tag aware ports or svlan service ports.

Syntax:

```
svlan set service-port <PORT_LIST:ports | all | none>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port

Examples:

This example shows how to configurate svlan servive ports 0,3

```
RTK.0> svlan set service-port 0,3
```

```
RTK.0>
```

svlan get service-port**Description:**

Show svlan tag aware ports or svlan service ports

Syntax:

```
svlan get service-port
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get svlan service ports or tag aware ports

```
RTK.0> svlan set service-port 0,3
```

```
RTK.0> svlan get service-port
```

```
Server Ports: 0,3
```

```
RTK.0>
```

svlan set lookup-type

Description:

This command can configure svlan lookup from svlan member configuration entry or vlan 4k table. This command is supported depend on chip design or not.

Syntax:

```
svlan set lookup-type <svlan-table | vlan-4k-table>
```

Parameter:

svlan-table	- 64 svlan member configurations
vlan-4k-table	- 4K vlan table

Examples:

This example shows how to configurate svlan lookup mode to lokkup svlan member configuration entries.

```
RTK.0> svlan set lookup-type svlan-table  
RTK.0>
```


svlan get lookup-type**Description:**

Show svlan lookup mode

Syntax:

```
svlan get lookup-type
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get svlan lookup mode

```
RTK.0> svlan set lookup-type svlan-table
```

```
RTK.0> svlan get lookup-type
```

```
Lookup type: SVLAN 64 entries
```

```
RTK.0>
```

svlan set tpid**Description:**

This command can configure svlan tagging ethertype

Syntax:

```
svlan set tpid tpid
```

Parameter:

tpid - ethertype for stag

Examples:

This example shows how to configurate ethertype of svlan tag to 0x9100.

```
RTK.0> svlan set tpid 0x9100
```

```
RTK.0>
```

svlan get tpid**Description:**

Show svlan tagging ethertype

Syntax:

```
svlan get tpid
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get ethertype of svlan tag

```
RTK.0> svlan set tpid 0x9100
```

```
RTK.0> svlan get tpid
```

```
TPID: 0x9100
```

```
RTK.0>
```

svlan set priority-source

Description:

This command can configure egress stag priority field inserting source. This configuration will effect asic egress staging priority assignment only.

Syntax:

```
svlan set priority-source <internal-priority | dot1q-priority  
| svlan-member-cofig | port-based-priority>
```

Parameter:

internal-priority - switch core internal priority
dot1q-priority - ingress cvlan tagged priority field
svlan-member-cofig - priority of svlan member configuration
g
port-based-priori - port based priority
ty

Examples:

This example shows how to configurate svlan tagging priority source from cvlan ingress tagged priority field. That means egress stag priority is as the same as ctag priority.

```
RTK.0> svlan set priority-source dot1q-priority  
RTK.0>
```

svlan get priority-source**Description:**

Show egress stag priority field inserting source

Syntax:

```
svlan get priority-source
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get source decision of svlan tagging priority field

```
RTK.0> svlan set priority-source dot1q-priority
```

```
RTK.0> svlan get priority-source
```

```
Priority source: 1q tag priority
```

```
RTK.0>
```

svlan set unmatched

Description:

This command can configure action for ingress stag which svid is unmatched any of svlan member configuration entry if svlan lookup is used.

Syntax:

```
svlan set unmatched <drop | trap-to-cpu>  
svlan set unmatched assign-svlan svid svid
```

Parameter:

drop	- drop packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port
assign-svlan	- assign svlan property
<i>svid</i>	- specify the numeric SVLAN identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to assign action for packets ingress svid unmatched all svlan member configuration to svlan with svid 1001.

```
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 1001  
RTK.0> svlan set unmatched assign-svlan svid 1001  
RTK.0>
```

svlan get unmatched**Description:**

Show action for ingress stag packets from service port which svid is unmatched all svlan member configuration entries

Syntax:

```
svlan get unmatched
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get action for packets from service ports that ingress svid unmatched all svlan member configuration

```
RTK.0> svlan set unmatched assign-svlan svid 1001
```

```
RTK.0> svlan get unmatched
```

```
Action: Assign to SVLAN SVID: 1001
```

```
RTK.0>
```

svlan set untag**Description:**

This command can configure action for packets without stag from svlan service port

Syntax:

```
svlan set untag < drop | trap-to-cpu >  
svlan set untag assign-svlan svid svid
```

Parameter:

drop	- drop packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port
assign-svlan	- assign svlan property
<i>svid</i>	- specify the numeric SVLAN identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to assign trap action for packets without ingress stag from svlan service port.

```
RTK.0> svlan set untag trap-to-cpu  
RTK.0>
```


svlan get untag**Description:**

Show action for ingress un-stag packets from svlan service port

Syntax:

```
svlan get untag
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get action for ingress un-stag packets from svlan service port

```
RTK.0> svlan set untag assign-svlan svid 1001
```

```
RTK.0> svlan get untag
```

```
Action: Assign to SVLAN SVID: 1001
```

```
RTK.0>
```

svlan set trap-priority

Description:

This command can configure priority for packets trapped to cpu for related svlan functions

Syntax:

```
svlan set trap-priority priority
```

Parameter:

priority - priority for trapping packets

Examples:

This example shows how to assign priority 7 packets which meet svlan related trapped behavior

```
RTK.0> svlan set trap-priority 7  
RTK.0>
```

svlan get trap-priority**Description:**

Show svlan related assigned trapping priority

Syntax:

```
svlan get trap-priority
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get svlan trapping priority

```
RTK.0> svlan set trap-priority 6
```

```
RTK.0> svlan get trap-priority
```

```
Trap priority: 6
```

```
RTK.0>
```

svlan set dei-keep state**Description:**

This command can configure egress keeping dei field of ingress stag. The DEI of stag will be keep only if this state is set, otherwise it will always be 0 in egress svlan tag.

Syntax:

```
svlan set dei-keep state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configurate enable keeping ingress dei field of stag packets for egress stag.

```
RTK.0> svlan set dei-keep state enable  
RTK.0>
```

svlan get dei-keep state**Description:**

Show egress keep dei field state of ingress stag packets

Syntax:

```
svlan get dei-keep state
```

Parameter:

```
state           - state configuration
```

Examples:

This example shows how to get keep ingress dei field state of staged packets for egress stag

```
RTK.0> svlan set dei-keep state enable
RTK.0> svlan get dei-keep
Keep DEI state: Enable
RTK.0>
```

svlan set vlan-aggregation

Description:

This command can configure svlan vlan-aggregation state for downstream egress port. Asic can tagging vid by ingress learning in downstream egress port while vlan aggregation state is set. Not only downstream stag only packet, but also ctag packets will be treated as egress ctag packets by vid which auto vid leaning with mac-address if forced-state is set.

Syntax:

```
svlan set vlan-aggregation port <PORT_LIST:ports | all > state  
<disable | enable>
```

```
svlan set vlan-aggregation forced-state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
forced-state	- forced state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configurate the egress port 1 downstream packet vlan aggregation state enable.

```
RTK.0> svlan set vlan-aggregation port 1 state enable  
RTK.0> svlan get vlan-aggregation port 1 state  
Port Status  
1 Enable  
RTK.0>
```

svlan get vlan-aggregation

Description:

Show svlan vlan-aggregation state for downstream egress port.

Syntax:

```
svlan get vlan-aggregation port <PORT_LIST:ports | all > state  
svlan get vlan-aggregation forced-state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
forced-state	- forced state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get port 0-3 downstream packet vlan aggregation state

```
RTK.0> svlan get vlan-aggregation port 0-3 state  
Port Status  
0    Disable  
1    Enable  
2    Disable  
3    Disable  
RTK.0>
```

svlan add vlan-conversion

Description:

This command can add ingress vlan conversion configuration from ingress vlan vid or multicast address to svlan svid. Also, this command can add egress vlan conversion configuration for different svlan and egress port to different egress vlan vid.

Syntax:

```
svlan add vlan-conversion c2s vid vid port <PORT_LIST:ports |
all> svid svid
svlan add vlan-conversion mc2s ip ip ip-mask ip_mask svid svid
svlan add vlan-conversion mc2s mac-address mac mac-mask
mac_mask svid svid
svlan add vlan-conversion sp2c svid svid port port vid vid
```

Parameter:

c2s	- cvlan to svlan conversion
mc2s	- multicast to svlan conversion
sp2c	- svlan with egress port to cvlan conversion
<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>svid</i>	- specify the numeric SVLAN identifier
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>ip</i>	- IPv4 address
<i>ip_mask</i>	- IPv4 address mask
<i>mac</i>	- MAC address
<i>mac_mask</i>	- MAC address mask
<i>port</i>	- specified port

Examples:

This example shows how to add vlan conversion configuration:

```
Ingress vid 100 from port 0 convert to svlan svid 2000
Ingress vid 100 from port 1 convert to svlan svid 2001
Ingress vid 200 from port 1 convert to svlan svid 2000
IPv4 dip 239.0.0.0~239.0.0.255 to svlan 2002
Layer 2 multicast address 01:xx:11:22:00:00~01:xx:11:22:FF:FF
to svlan 2003
SVLAN svid 2000 and egress port 0 to vlan vid 100
SVLAN svid 2001 and egress port 1 to vlan vid 100
```


SVLAN svid 2000 and egress port 1 to vlan vid 200

```
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 2000
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 2001
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 2002
RTK.0> svlan create svlan-table svid 2003
RTK.0> svlan add vlan-conversion c2s vid 100 port 0 svid 2000
RTK.0> svlan add vlan-conversion c2s vid 200 port 1 svid 2000
RTK.0> svlan add vlan-conversion c2s vid 100 port 1 svid 2001
RTK.0> svlan add vlan-conversion mc2s ip 239.0.0.0 ip-mask
255.255.255.0 svid 2002
RTK.0> svlan add vlan-conversion mc2s mac-address
01:00:11:22:00:00 mac-mask 00:00:FF:FF:00:00 svid 2003
RTK.0> svlan add vlan-conversion sp2c svid 2000 port 0 vid 100
RTK.0> svlan add vlan-conversion sp2c svid 2000 port 1 vid 200
RTK.0> svlan add vlan-conversion sp2c svid 2001 port 1 vid 100
RTK.0>
```

svlan del vlan-conversion

Description:

This command can delete vlan conversion configuration with ingress vid to svid or svid to egress vid.

Syntax:

```
svlan del vlan-conversion c2s vid vid port <PORT_LIST:ports |  
all> svid svid  
svlan del vlan-conversion mc2s ip ip ip-mask ip_mask  
svlan del vlan-conversion mc2s mac-address mac mac-mask  
mac_mask  
svlan del vlan-conversion sp2c svid svid port port
```

Parameter:

c2s	- cvlan to svlan conversion
mc2s	- multicast to svlan conversion
sp2c	- svlan with egress port to cvlan conversion
<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>svid</i>	- specify the numeric SVLAN identifier
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>ip</i>	- IPv4 address
<i>ip_mask</i>	- IPv4 address mask
<i>mac</i>	- MAC address
<i>mac_mask</i>	- MAC address mask
<i>port</i>	- specified port

Examples:

This example shows how to delete ipv4 dip 239.0.0.0~239.0.0.255 to svid 2002 and svid 2001 with egress port 1

```
RTK.0> svlan del vlan-conversion mc2s ip 239.0.0.0 ip-mask  
255.255.255.0  
RTK.0> svlan del vlan-conversion sp2c svid 2001 port 1  
RTK.0>
```

svlan get vlan-conversion

Description:

Show vlan conversion configuration with ingress cvlan, multicast or egress svlan and egress port.

Syntax:

```
svlan get vlan-conversion c2s vid vid port <PORT_LIST:ports |  
all>  
svlan get vlan-conversion mc2s ip ip ip-mask ip_mask  
svlan get vlan-conversion mc2s mac-address mac mac-mask  
mac_mask  
svlan get vlan-conversion sp2c svid svid port port
```

Parameter:

c2s	- cvlan to svlan conversion
mc2s	- multicast to svlan conversion
sp2c	- svlan with egress port to cvlan conversion
<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>svid</i>	- specify the numeric SVLAN identifier
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>ip</i>	- IPv4 address
<i>ip_mask</i>	- IPv4 address mask
<i>mac</i>	- MAC address
<i>mac_mask</i>	- MAC address mask
<i>port</i>	- specified port

Examples:

This example shows how to get the svlan vlan conversion configuration with ingress vid 100/200 and egress svid 2000 with egress port 0/1.

```
RTK.0> svlan get vlan-conversion c2s vid 100 port all  
Vid Port Svid  
100 0 2000  
100 1 2001  
RTK.0> svlan get vlan-conversion c2s vid 200 port all  
Vid Port Svid  
200 1 2000
```

```
RTK.0> svlan get vlan-conversion sp2c svid 2000 port 0
Svid Port Cvid
2000 0      100
RTK.0> svlan get vlan-conversion sp2c svid 2000 port 1
Svid Port Cvid
2000 1      200
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

svlan set vlan-conversion sp2c unmatched-action**Description:**

This command can configuration packet egress mode while svlan downstream packets which unmatched any entry of svid with egress port to egress vid conversion setting.

Syntax:

```
svlan set vlan-conversion sp2c unmatched-action <untag | ctag>
```

Parameter:

untag	- egress cvlan untagging format
ctag	- egress cvlan tagging format

Examples:

This example shows how to configure always untag egress packets with unmatched any entry of svid with egress port vlan conversion.

```
RTK.0> svlan set vlan-conversion sp2c unmatched-action untag  
RTK.0>
```

svlan get vlan-conversion sp2c unmatched-action**Description:**

Show configuration setting for svlan downstream packets which unmatched any entry of svid with destination port to egress vid conversion setting.

Syntax:

```
svlan get vlan-conversion sp2c unmatched-action
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get unmatched svid with egress port to egress vid conversion configuration

```
RTK.0> svlan get vlan-conversion sp2c unmatched-action  
SP2C unmatched C-tag format: Untagging  
RTK.0>
```

2.3. QoS commands

qos init

Description:

This command will initialize qos module to default setting.

Syntax:

```
qos init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize QoS module.

```
RTK.0> qos init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

qos set priority-to-queue

Description:

This command can configure the priority to queue table, this table have 4 entries. Each entry can map 8 priority to specify queue-id.

This table be referenced by "qos set priority-to-queue-mapping"

Syntax:

```
qos set priority-to-queue table index priority
MASK_LIST:priority queue-id qid
qos set priority-to-queue port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> table
index
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- index of priority to queue table
table	- priority to queue mapping table
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration
<i>qid</i>	- specify the numeric queue identifier
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the priority to queue table entry 0 which mapping is:

```
priority 0 to 7
priority 1 to 6
priority 2 to 5
priority 3 to 4
priority 4 to 3
priority 5 to 2
priority 6 to 1
priority 7 to 0
```

Mapping port 0 ~ 6 to priority to queue table entry 0

```
RTK.0> qos set priority-to-queue table 0 priority 0 queue-id 7
RTK.0> qos set priority-to-queue table 0 priority 1 queue-id 6
RTK.0> qos set priority-to-queue table 0 priority 2 queue-id 5
RTK.0> qos set priority-to-queue table 0 priority 3 queue-id 4
RTK.0> qos set priority-to-queue table 0 priority 4 queue-id 3
```



```
RTK.0> qos set priority-to-queue table 0 priority 5 queue-id 2
RTK.0> qos set priority-to-queue table 0 priority 6 queue-id 1
RTK.0> qos set priority-to-queue table 0 priority 7 queue-id 0
RTK.0> qos set priority-to-queue port 0-6 table 0
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

qos get priority-to-queue

Description:

Show priority to queue mapping table

Syntax:

```
qos get priority-to-queue table index  
qos get priority-to-queue port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- index of priority to queue table
table	- priority to queue mapping table
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get priority to queue table.

Get priority to queue table entry 0

```
RTK.0> qos get priority-to-queue table 0
```

```
Index pri_0 pri_1 pri_2 pri_3 pri_4 pri_5 pri_6 pri_7
```

```
0      7      6      5      4      3      2      1      0
```

Get priority to queue table entry 0 setting for port 1

```
RTK.0> qos get priority-to-queue port 1
```

```
Port  Index
```

```
1      0
```

qos set remapping

Description:

Per system set priority remapping for dot1p, DSCP, port-based priority and forward to CPU priority.

Syntax:

```
qos set remapping dot1p dot1p-priority dot1p_priority
internal-priority internal_priority
qos set remapping dscp dscp MASK_LIST:dscp internal-priority
priority
qos set remapping forward-to-cpu internal-priority
internal_priority remapping-priority remapping_priority
qos set remapping port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
internal-priority priority
```

Parameter:

dot1p	- dot1p remapping configuration
dscp	- dscp remapping configuration
forward-to-cpu	- to cpu port remapping configuration
port	- port-based priority
dot1p-priority	- dot1p priority
internal-priority	- switch internal priority
remapping-priorit	- priority for remapped configuration
y	
ports	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to remapping internal priority from packet dot1p priority , the remapping setting as:

```
dot1p-priority 0 remapping to priority 7
dot1p-priority 1 remapping to priority 6
dot1p-priority 2 remapping to priority 5
dot1p-priority 3 remapping to priority 4
RTK.0> qos set remapping dot1p dot1p-priority 0
internal-priority 7
RTK.0> qos set remapping dot1p dot1p-priority 1
internal-priority 6
RTK.0> qos set remapping dot1p dot1p-priority 2
```

```
internal-priority 5
RTK.0> qos set remapping dot1p dot1p-priority 3
internal-priority 4
```

This example shows how to remapping internal priority from DSCP priority, the remapping setting as:

```
DSCP priority 0~15 remapping to 0
DSCP priority 16~31 remapping to 1
DSCP priority 32~47 remapping to 2
DSCP priority 48~63 remapping to 3
```

```
RTK.0> qos set remapping dscp dscp 0-15 internal-priority 0
RTK.0> qos set remapping dscp dscp 16-31 internal-priority 1
RTK.0> qos set remapping dscp dscp 32-47 internal-priority 2
RTK.0> qos set remapping dscp dscp 48-63 internal-priority 3
```

This example shows how to remapping forward to CPU packet priority as:

```
Internal priority 0 remapping to 0
Internal priority 1 remapping to 0
Internal priority 2 remapping to 3
Internal priority 3 remapping to 3
Internal priority 4 remapping to 5
RTK.0> qos set remapping forward-to-cpu internal-priority 0
remapping-priority 0
RTK.0> qos set remapping forward-to-cpu internal-priority 1
remapping-priority 0
RTK.0> qos set remapping forward-to-cpu internal-priority 2
remapping-priority 3
RTK.0> qos set remapping forward-to-cpu internal-priority 3
remapping-priority 3
RTK.0> qos set remapping forward-to-cpu internal-priority 4
remapping-priority 5
```

This example shows how to set port based priority as:

```
Port 0 remapping to priority 0
Port 1 remapping to priority 1
Port 2 remapping to priority 2
```

Port 3 remapping to priority 3

```
RTK.0> qos set remapping port 0 internal-priority 0
```

```
RTK.0> qos set remapping port 1 internal-priority 1
```

```
RTK.0> qos set remapping port 2 internal-priority 2
```

```
RTK.0> qos set remapping port 3 internal-priority 3
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

qos get remapping

Description:

Get remapping setting.

Syntax:

```
qos get remapping dot1p
qos get remapping dscp
qos get remapping forward-to-cpu
qos get remapping port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

dot1p	- dot1p remapping configuration
dscp	- dscp remapping configuration
forward-to-cpu	- to cpu port remapping configuration
port	- port-based priority
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how get remapping setting:

```
RTK.0> qos get remapping dot1p
lp Priority      internal priority
0                7
1                1
2                2
3                3
4                4
5                5
6                6
7                7
```

```
RTK.0> qos get remapping dscp
DSCP  Priority
0      0
1      0
2      0
3      0
4      0
```

```
5      0
6      0
7      0
8      0
9      0
10     0
11     0
12     0
13     0
14     0
15     0
16     0
17     0
18     0
19     0
```

```
--More--
```

```
RTK.0> qos get remapping forward-to-cpu
```

```
Priority: 0 Remapping prority: 0
```

```
Priority: 1 Remapping prority: 0
```

```
Priority: 2 Remapping prority: 0
```

```
Priority: 3 Remapping prority: 0
```

```
Priority: 4 Remapping prority: 0
```

```
Priority: 5 Remapping prority: 0
```

```
Priority: 6 Remapping prority: 0
```

```
Priority: 7 Remapping prority: 0
```

```
RTK.0> qos get remapping port 0-6
```

```
Port priority
```

```
0      0
```

```
1      0
```

```
2      0
```

```
3      0
```

```
4      0
```

```
5      0
```

```
6      0
```

qos set priority-selector

Description:

There are 9 priority source in system. This command can assign weight to each priority source. The source with highest weight will be selected to internal priority.

There are 2 priority selector group. Per port can select which selector group this port will be used.

Syntax:

```
qos set priority-selector group-id index <port | dot1q | dscp |  
acl | smac | svlan | vlan | l4 | lookup-table> weight  
qos set priority-selector port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> group-id  
index
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- priority selector group index
port	- port based priority source
dot1q	- dot1q priority source
dscp	- dscp priority source
acl	- acl priority source
lut	- lookup table priority source
smac	- source mac priority source
svlan	- svlan priority source
vlan	- vlan priority source
l4	- L4 priority source
<i>weight</i>	- the weight for this priority source
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to set acl priority weight to 15 and port-based priority weight to 10 for selector group 0.

Set port 0-5 apply selector group 0.

```
RTK.0> qos set priority-selector group-id 0 acl 15
```

```
RTK.0> qos set priority-selector group-id 0 port 10
```

```
RTK.0> qos set priority-selector port 0-5 group-id 0
```


qos get priority-selector

Description:

Show system priority selector weight for each priority source.

Syntax:

```
qos get priority-selector group-id index
```

```
qos get priority-selector port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> group-id
```

Parameter:

index - priority selector group index
ports - specified port list
all - specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get priority selector weight for each priority source.

```
RTK.0> qos get priority-selector group-id 0
```

TYPE	Weight
port	10
dot1q	0
dscp	0
acl	15
vlan	0
lookup-table	0
smac	0
svlan	0
14	0

```
RTK.0> qos get priority-selector port 0-5 group-id
```

Port	Group
0	0
1	0
2	0
3	0
4	0
5	0

qos set remarking dot1p

Description:

Per egress port enable/disable dot1p priority remarking and set per system internal priority to remarking dot1p mapping.

Syntax:

```
qos set remarking dot1p port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state  
<disable | enable>  
qos set remarking dot1p user-priority priority dot1p-priority  
dot1p_priority
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
dot1p-priority	- dot1p priority
user-priority	- switch user priority
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure internal priority remarking to packet dot1p priority as:

The example shows how to enable dot1p priority remarking for port 1,2,3

```
internal priority 0 remarking dot1p priority 7  
internal priority 1 remarking dot1p priority 6  
internal priority 2 remarking dot1p priority 5  
internal priority 3 remarking dot1p priority 4  
internal priority 4 remarking dot1p priority 3  
internal priority 5 remarking dot1p priority 2  
internal priority 6 remarking dot1p priority 1  
internal priority 7 remarking dot1p priority 0
```

```
RTK.0> qos set remarking dot1p user-priority 0 dot1p-priority  
7
```

```
RTK.0> qos set remarking dot1p user-priority 1 dot1p-priority
6
RTK.0> qos set remarking dot1p user-priority 2 dot1p-priority
5
RTK.0> qos set remarking dot1p user-priority 3 dot1p-priority
4
RTK.0> qos set remarking dot1p user-priority 4 dot1p-priority
3
RTK.0> qos set remarking dot1p user-priority 5 dot1p-priority
2
RTK.0> qos set remarking dot1p user-priority 6 dot1p-priority
1
RTK.0> qos set remarking dot1p user-priority 7 dot1p-priority
0

RTK.0> qos set remarking dot1p port 1,2,3 state enable
```

qos get remarking dot1p**Description:**

Per system set forward to CPU priority remapping.

Syntax:

```
qos get remarking dot1p port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
qos get remarking dot1p
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
source	- remarking source

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

qos set remarking dscp

Description:

Set dscp remarking function. Per port would enable/disable DSCP remarking. The remarking source can be selected for each port. The remarking source would be internal-priority, user-priority and packet original dscp value.

Syntax:

```
qos set remarking dscp port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
<disable | enable>
qos set remarking port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> dscp source
<internal-priority | user-priority | dscp>
qos set remarking dscp inter-priority priority remarking-dscp
dscp
qos set remarking dscp user-priority priority remarking-dscp
dscp
qos set remarking dscp original-dscp MASK_LIST:dscp
marking-dscp remarking_dscp
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
source	- remarking source
inter-priority	- switch internal/user priority
internal-priority	- switch internal priority
user-priority	- switch user priority
original-dscp	- ingress original dscp
marking-dscp	- egress remarked dscp
<i>dscp</i>	- dscp configuration
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable dscp remarking on port 4. The remarking source is based on packet original dscp value. The dscp remarking value will be set as

```
Packet original DSCP valu 0-31 remapping to 0  
Packet original DSCP valu 32-63 remapping to 32
```

```
RTK.0> qos set remarking dscp port 4 state enable  
RTK.0> qos set remarking port 4 dscp source dscp  
RTK.0> qos set remarking dscp original-dscp 0-31 remarking-dscp  
0  
RTK.0> qos set remarking dscp original-dscp 31-63  
remarking-dscp 31  
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

qos get remarking dscp**Description:**

Get dscp remarking setting.

Syntax:

```
qos get remarking dscp port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
qos get remarking port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> dscp source
qos get remarking dscp <inter-priority | original-dscp>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
source	- remarking source
inter-priority	- switch internal/user priority
original-dscp	- ingress original dscp

qos set scheduling algorithm

Description:

This command can set per port per queue scheduling algorithm.

Syntax:

```
qos set scheduling algorithm port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>  
queue-id qid <strict | wfq>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>qid</i>	- specify the numeric queue identifier
strict	- scheduling using strict queue type
wfq	- scheduling using WFQ type

Examples:

This example shows how to configure port 1 queue 0-3 using strict, queue 4-7 using WFQ:

```
RTK.0> qos set scheduling algorithm port 1 queue-id 0 strict  
RTK.0> qos set scheduling algorithm port 1 queue-id 1 strict  
RTK.0> qos set scheduling algorithm port 1 queue-id 2 strict  
RTK.0> qos set scheduling algorithm port 1 queue-id 3 strict  
RTK.0> qos set scheduling algorithm port 1 queue-id 4 wfq  
RTK.0> qos set scheduling algorithm port 1 queue-id 5 wfq  
RTK.0> qos set scheduling algorithm port 1 queue-id 6 wfq  
RTK.0> qos set scheduling algorithm port 1 queue-id 7 wfq
```


qos get scheduling algorithm

Description:

Show per port per queue scheduling algorithm.

Syntax:

```
qos get scheduling algorithm port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>  
queue-id qid
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>qid</i>	- specify the numeric queue identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to get queue scheduling algorithm for port 1 queue 0 and queue 1.

```
RTK.0> qos get scheduling algorithm port 1 queue-id 0
```

```
port: 1 queue: 0 type:strict
```

```
RTK.0> qos get scheduling algorithm port 1 queue-id 1
```

```
port: 1 queue: 1 type:strict
```

```
RTK.0>
```

qos set scheduling queue-weight**Description:**

This command can set per port per queue WFQ scheduling weight .

Syntax:

```
qos set scheduling queue-weight port <PORT_LIST:ports | all >  
queue-id qid weight weight
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>qid</i>	- specify the numeric queue identifier
<i>weight</i>	- the queue scheduling weight

Examples:

This example shows how to configure port 1 queue 0 weight 65535, queue 4 weight 15:

```
RTK.0> qos set scheduling queue-weight port 1 queue-id 0 weight  
65535
```

```
RTK.0> qos set scheduling queue-weight port 1 queue-id 4 weight  
15
```

```
RTK.0>
```

qos get scheduling queue-weight**Description:**

Show per port per queue scheduling weight.

Syntax:

```
qos get scheduling queue-weight port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>  
queue-id qid
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>qid</i>	- specify the numeric queue identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to get queue scheduling weight for port 1 queue 0-1.

```
RTK.0> qos get scheduling queue-weight port 1 queue-id 0  
port: 1 queue: 0 weight:65535
```

```
RTK.0> qos get scheduling queue-weight port 1 queue-id 1  
port: 1 queue: 1 weight:0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

qos set avb remapping

Description:

Per system set av bridge priority remapping.

Syntax:

```
qos set avb remapping internal-priority priority user-priority  
user_priority  
qos set avb remapping port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state  
<disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

internal-priority	- switch internal priority
user-priority	- switch user priority
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable av bridge priority remapping on port 1 and the remapping table will as follow:

```
Internal priority 0 remapping to 0  
Internal priority 1 remapping to 0  
Internal priority 2 remapping to 3  
Internal priority 3 remapping to 3  
Internal priority 4 remapping to 3  
Internal priority 5 remapping to 7  
Internal priority 6 remapping to 7  
Internal priority 7 remapping to 7
```

```
RTK.0> qos set avb remapping port 1 state enable  
RTK.0> qos set avb remapping internal-priority 0 user-priority  
0  
RTK.0> qos set avb remapping internal-priority 1 user-priority  
0  
RTK.0> qos set avb remapping internal-priority 2 user-priority  
3  
RTK.0> qos set avb remapping internal-priority 3 user-priority
```

3

```
RTK.0> qos set avb remapping internal-priority 4 user-priority
```

3

```
RTK.0> qos set avb remapping internal-priority 5 user-priority
```

7

```
RTK.0> qos set avb remapping internal-priority 6 user-priority
```

7

```
RTK.0> qos set avb remapping internal-priority 7 user-priority
```

7

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

qos get avb remapping

Description:

Get AV bridge priority remapping setting.

Syntax:

```
qos get avb remapping internal-priority priority  
qos get avb remapping port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
```

Parameter:

internal-priority - switch internal priority
ports - specified port list
all - specify all ports
state - state configuration

Examples:

```
RTK.0> qos get avb remapping port all
```

```
Port State  
0 Disable  
1 Enable  
2 Disable  
3 Disable  
4 Disable  
5 Disable
```

```
RTK.0> qos get avb remapping internal-priority 0
```

```
Priority Remap-Pri  
0 0
```

```
RTK.0> qos get avb remapping internal-priority 1
```

```
Priority Remap-Pri  
1 0
```

2.4. l2-table commands

l2-table init

Description:

This command can initialize & reset L2 module.

Syntax:

```
l2-table init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize L2 module.

```
RTK.0> l2-table init
```

l2-table set aging-time

Description:

This command set aging time. The unit is 0.1 second.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set aging-time time
```

Parameter:

time - aging time, unit 0.1 second

Examples:

This example shows how to set aging time to 300 seconds.

```
RTK.0> l2-table set aging-time 3000
```


l2-table get aging-time**Description:**

This command can get aging time.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get aging-time
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get aging time.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get aging-time
```

```
Age Time: 3000
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

l2-table set limit-learning

Description:

This command can set per port or system limit learning number. The number specified in this command is only count dynamic L2 entries. For those packets which is not learned due to the current entry number is equal to limit learning number, an action can also be set for these packet.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set limit-learning port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> count  
count
```

```
l2-table set limit-learning port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> count  
unlimited
```

```
l2-table set limit-learning port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> action  
<drop | forward | copy-to-cpu | trap-to-cpu>
```

```
l2-table set limit-learning action <drop | forward | copy-to-cpu  
| trap-to-cpu>
```

```
l2-table set limit-learning count count
```

```
l2-table set limit-learning count unlimited
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
drop	- drop packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port
forward	- forward packet
copy-to-cpu	- copy packet to cpu port
count	- limited learning count
unlimited	- unlimited configuration
action	- over learning behavior

Examples:

This example shows how to set the following configuration.

Set system limit learning to 1000.

Set port 0-1 limit learning to 20.

Set system limit learning action as "Drop"

Set port 0-1 limit learning action as "Forward"

```
RTK.0> l2-table set limit-learning count 1000
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table set limit-learning action drop
RTK.0> l2-table set limit-learning port 0-1 count 20
RTK.0> l2-table set limit-learning port 0-1 action forward
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

l2-table get limit-learning

Description:

This command can get the configuration of limit learning

Syntax:

```
l2-table get limit-learning port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> count
l2-table get limit-learning port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> action
l2-table get limit-learning action
l2-table get limit-learning count
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
count	- limited learning count
action	- over learning behavior

Examples:

This example shows how to get system and port limit learning configuration.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get limit-learning count
```

```
System Learning Limit: 1000
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table get limit-learning action
```

```
System learning Over Action: Drop
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table get limit-learning port 0-6 count
```

```
Port 0 learning limit: 20
```

```
Port 1 learning limit: 20
```

```
Port 5 learning limit: 2112
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table get limit-learning port 0-1 action
```

```
Port 0 learning limit over action: Forward
```

```
Port 1 learning limit over action: Forward
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get learning-exceed

Description:

This command get the status of limit learning exceed. If the current learning number is equal to limit learning, the status will becomes YES.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get learning-exceed
```

```
l2-table get learning-exceed port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get system and port learning-exceed.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get learning-exceed
Learning-exceed = No
RTK.0> l2-table get learning-exceed port 0-1
Port Id 0, learning-exceed = No
Port Id 1, learning-exceed = No
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set src-port-egress-filter

Description:

This command set source port egress filtering function.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set src-port-egress-filter port <PORT_LIST:ports |  
all> state <disable | enable>
```

```
l2-table set src-port-egress-filter ext <PORT_LIST:ports>  
state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
ext	- specify a extension port list
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to disable source port filtering at port 0-2 and extension port 0-1

```
RTK.0> l2-table set src-port-egress-filter port 0-2 state  
disable
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table set src-port-egress-filter ext 0-1 state disable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get src-port-egress-filter

Description:

This command can get source port filtering configuration.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get src-port-egress-filter port <PORT_LIST:ports |  
all> state
```

```
l2-table get src-port-egress-filter ext <PORT_LIST:ports>  
state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
ext	- specify a extension port list
state	- state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get source port filtering for all ports and all extension ports.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get src-port-egress-filter port 0-6
```

```
SRC Port 0 egress filter state: Disable  
SRC Port 1 egress filter state: Disable  
SRC Port 2 egress filter state: Disable  
SRC Port 3 egress filter state: Enable  
SRC Port 4 egress filter state: Enable  
SRC Port 5 egress filter state: Enable  
SRC Port 6 egress filter state: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table get src-port-egress-filter ext 0-5
```

```
EXT Port 0 egress filter state: Disable  
EXT Port 1 egress filter state: Disable  
EXT Port 2 egress filter state: Enable  
EXT Port 3 egress filter state: Enable  
EXT Port 4 egress filter state: Enable  
EXT Port 5 egress filter state: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table clear learning-exceed

Description:

This command can clear the learning-exceed status.

Syntax:

```
l2-table clear learning-exceed
```

```
l2-table clear learning-exceed port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to clear the learning-exceed status.

```
RTK.0> l2-table clear learning-exceed
```

```
Learning-exceed clear
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table clear learning-exceed port 0-6
```

```
Port Id 0, learning-exceed clear
```

```
Port Id 1, learning-exceed clear
```

```
Port Id 2, learning-exceed clear
```

```
Port Id 3, learning-exceed clear
```

```
Port Id 4, learning-exceed clear
```

```
Port Id 5, learning-exceed clear
```

```
Port Id 6, learning-exceed clear
```

```
RTK.0>
```


l2-table set aging-out

Description:

This command set the state of aging-out.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set aging-out port < PORT_LIST:ports | all > state  
<disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to disable aging-out at port 0-2.

```
RTK.0> l2-table set aging-out port 0-2 state disable  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get aging-out

Description:

This command get the state of aging-out.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get aging-out port <PORT_LIST:ports | all > state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get the state of aging-out.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get aging-out port 0-6
```

```
Port 0 Age state: Disable  
Port 1 Age state: Disable  
Port 2 Age state: Disable  
Port 3 Age state: Enable  
Port 4 Age state: Enable  
Port 5 Age state: Enable  
Port 6 Age state: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table add ip-mcast dip

Description:

This command used to add an IP multicast DIP only entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table add ip-mcast dip dip port <PORT_LIST:ports | all | none>
```

```
l2-table add ip-mcast dip dip ext <PORT_LIST:ext | all | none>
```

```
l2-table add ip-mcast dip dip priority priority
```

```
l2-table add ip-mcast dip dip port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

```
l3-interface index
```

```
l2-table add ip-mcast dip dip <priority | l3routing |  
forcedl3routing> state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>dip</i>	- destination ip address
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration
ext	- specify a extension port list
l3-interface	- specify layer 3 routing interface
l3routing	- layer 3 routing configuration
forcedl3routing	- forced layer 3 routing configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to add an IP multicast DIP only entry.

DIP = 224.1.1.1

Portmask = Port 0-2

Enable Priority assignment and the priority is 6.

```
RTK.0> l2-table add ip-mcast dip 224.1.1.1 port 0-2
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table add ip-mcast dip 224.1.1.1 priority state enable
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table add ip-mcast dip 224.1.1.1 priority 6
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

l2-table get ip-mcast dip

Description:

This command can get an IP multicast DIP only entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table get ip-mcast dip dip
```

Parameter:

dip - destination ip address

Examples:

This example shows how to get an IP multicast DIP only entry which
DIP = 224.1.1.1.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get ip-mcast dip 224.1.1.1
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

DestinationIP	Member	Fwd	Pri	State	Ext	DipOnly	ForceExt
---------------	--------	-----	-----	-------	-----	---------	----------

L3Route	L3Idx						
---------	-------	--	--	--	--	--	--

224.1.1.1	0-2	En	6	Auto		En	Dis	Dis
0								

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table del ip-mcast dip**Description:**

This command can delete a IP multicast DIP only entry.

Syntax:

```
l2-table del ip-mcast dip dip
```

Parameter:

dip - destination ip address

Examples:

This example shows how to delete an IP multicast DIP only entry which DIP = 224.1.1.1.

```
RTK.0> l2-table del ip-mcast dip 224.1.1.1  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table add ip-mcast sip dip

Description:

This command add an IP multicast entry with both DIP and SIP.

Syntax:

```
l2-table add ip-mcast sip sip dip dip port <PORT_LIST:ports |
all | none>
l2-table add ip-mcast sip sip dip dip ext <PORT_LIST:ext | all
| none>
l2-table add ip-mcast sip sip dip dip priority priority
l2-table add ip-mcast sip sip dip dip priority state <disable
| enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>sip</i>	- source ip address
<i>dip</i>	- destination ip address
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration
ext	- specify a extension port list

Examples:

This example shows how to add an IP multicast entry.

DIP = 224.1.1.1

SIP = 10.1.1.1

Portmask = Port 0-2

Enable Priority assignment and the priority is 6.

```
RTK.0> l2-table add ip-mcast sip 10.1.1.1 dip 224.1.1.1 port
0-2
```

LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)

```
RTK.0> l2-table add ip-mcast sip 10.1.1.1 dip 224.1.1.1
priority state enable
```

LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)

```
RTK.0> l2-table add ip-mcast sip 10.1.1.1 dip 224.1.1.1  
priority 6
```

LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

l2-table get ip-mcast sip dip

Description:

This command get an IP multicast entry with both DIP and SIP.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get ip-mcast sip sip dip dip
```

Parameter:

sip - source ip address
dip - destination ip address

Examples:

This example shows how to get an IP multicast entry.

DIP = 224.1.1.1

SIP = 10.1.1.1

```
RTK.0> l2-table get ip-mcast sip 10.1.1.1 dip 224.1.1.1
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

DestinationIP	SourceIP	Member	Fwd	Pri	State	Ext	DipOnly
---------------	----------	--------	-----	-----	-------	-----	---------

224.1.1.1	10.1.1.1		Dis	0	Auto		Dis
-----------	----------	--	-----	---	------	--	-----

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table del ip-mcast sip dip**Description:**

The command can delete an IP multicast entry with DIP and SIP

Syntax:

```
l2-table del ip-mcast sip sip dip dip
```

Parameter:

<i>sip</i>	- source ip address
<i>dip</i>	- destination ip address

Examples:

This example shows how to delete an IP multicast entry.

DIP = 224.1.1.1

SIP = 10.1.1.1

```
RTK.0> l2-table del ip-mcast sip 10.1.1.1 dip 224.1.1.1
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table add ip-mcast vid dip

Description:

This command can add an IP multicast entry with VID & DIP

Syntax:

```
l2-table add ip-mcast vid vid dip dip port <PORT_LIST:ports |
all | none>
l2-table add ip-mcast vid vid dip dip ext <PORT_LIST:ext | all
| none>
l2-table add ip-mcast vid vid dip dip priority priority
l2-table add ip-mcast vid vid dip dip priority state <disable
| enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>dip</i>	- destination ip address
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration
ext	- specify a extension port list

Examples:

This example shows how to add an IP multicast entry.

DIP = 224.1.1.1

VID = 10

Portmask = Port 0-2

Enable Priority assignment and the priority is 6.

```
RTK.0> l2-table add ip-mcast vid 10 dip 224.1.1.1 port 0-2
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table add ip-mcast vid 10 dip 224.1.1.1 priority
state enable
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table add ip-mcast vid 10 dip 224.1.1.1 priority 6
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

l2-table get ip-mcast vid dip**Description:**

This command can get an IP multicast entry with VID & DIP

Syntax:

```
l2-table get ip-mcast vid vid dip dip
```

Parameter:

vid - specify the numeric VLAN identifier
dip - destination ip address

Examples:

This example shows how to get an IP multicast entry.

```
DIP = 224.1.1.1
```

```
VID = 10
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

DestinationIP	SourceIP	Member	Fwd	Pri	State	Ext	DipOnly
224.1.1.1	10.1.1.1	0-2	En	6	Auto		Dis

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table del ip-mcast vid dip

Description:

This command can delete an IP multicast entry with VID & DIP.

Syntax:

```
l2-table del ip-mcast vid vid dip dip
```

Parameter:

<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>dip</i>	- destination ip address

Examples:

This example shows how to delete an IP multicast entry.

DIP = 224.1.1.1

VID = 10

```
RTK.0> l2-table del ip-mcast vid 10 dip 224.1.1.1
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table add mac-mcast filter-id

Description:

This command can add a L2 SVL multicast entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table add mac-mcast filter-id fid mac-address mac port  
<PORT_LIST:ports | all | none>
```

```
l2-table add mac-mcast filter-id fid mac-address mac ext  
<PORT_LIST:ext | all | none>
```

```
l2-table add mac-mcast filter-id fid mac-address mac priority  
priority
```

```
l2-table add mac-mcast filter-id fid mac-address mac priority  
state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>fid</i>	- filter-id
<i>mac</i>	- mac address
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration
ext	- specify a extension port list

Examples:

This example shows how to add a L2 SVL multicast entry.

MAC = 01:00:5E:01:02:03

FID = 2

Portmask = Port 0-2

```
RTK.0> l2-table add mac-mcast filter-id 2 mac-address  
01:00:5E:01:02:03 port 0-2
```

LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get mac-mcast filter-id

Description:

This command can get a L2 SVL multicast entry.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get mac-mcast filter-id fid mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

fid - filter-id
mac - mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to get a L2 SVL multicast entry.

MAC = 01:00:5E:01:02:03

FID = 2

```
RTK.0> l2-table get mac-mcast filter-id 2 mac-address  
01:00:5E:01:02:03
```

LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)

MACAddress	Member FID	FwdPriEn	Pri	Ext
------------	------------	----------	-----	-----

01:00:5E:01:02:03	2	Dis		0
-------------------	---	-----	--	---

```
RTK.0>
```


l2-table del mac-mcast filter-id**Description:**

This command can delete a L2 SVL multicast entry.

Syntax:

```
l2-table del mac-mcast filter-id fid mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

<i>fid</i>	- filter-id
<i>mac</i>	- mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to delete a L2 SVL multicast entry.

MAC = 01:00:5E:01:02:03

FID = 2

```
RTK.0> l2-table del mac-mcast filter-id 2 mac-address  
01:00:5E:01:02:03  
RTK.0>
```

```
l2-table add mac-mcast vid
```

Description:

This command can add a L2 IVL mulitcast entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table add mac-mcast vid vid mac-address mac port  
<PORT_LIST:ports | all | none>  
l2-table add mac-mcast vid vid mac-address mac ext  
<PORT_LIST:ext | all | none>  
l2-table add mac-mcast vid vid mac-address mac priority priority  
l2-table add mac-mcast vid vid mac-address mac priority state  
<disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>mac</i>	- mac address
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration
ext	- specify a extention port list

Examples:

This example shows how to add a L2 IVL multicast entry.

```
MAC = 01:00:5E:01:02:03
```

```
VID = 10
```

```
Portmask = Port 0-2
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table add mac-mcast vid 10 mac-address  
01:00:5E:01:02:03 port 0-2
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get mac-mcast vid

Description:

This command can get a L2 IVL mulitcast entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table get mac-mcast vid vid mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

vid - specify the numeric VLAN identifier
mac - mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to get a L2 IVL multicast entry.

MAC = 01:00:5E:01:02:03

VID = 10

```
RTK.0> l2-table get mac-mcast vid 10 mac-address  
01:00:5E:01:02:03
```

LUT address: 0x0524 (2K LUT)

MACAddress	Member	VID	FwdPri	En Pri	Ext
------------	--------	-----	--------	--------	-----

01:00:5E:01:02:03	0-2	10	Dis		0
-------------------	-----	----	-----	--	---

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table del mac-mcast vid

Description:

This command can delete a L2 IVL mulitcast entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table del mac-mcast vid vid mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

vid - specify the numeric VLAN identifier
mac - mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to delete a L2 IVL multicast entry.

```
MAC = 01:00:5E:01:02:03
```

```
VID = 10
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table del mac-mcast vid 10 mac-address
```

```
01:00:5E:01:02:03
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table add mac-ucast vid

Description:

This command can add a L2 IVL unicast entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table add mac-ucast vid vid mac-address mac spn port
l2-table add mac-mcast vid vid mac-address mac ext-spn port
l2-table add mac-ucast vid vid mac-address mac filter-id fid
l2-table add mac-ucast vid vid mac-address mac age age
l2-table add mac-ucast vid vid mac-address mac priority priority
l2-table add mac-ucast vid vid mac-address mac <priority |
sa-priority | arp-usage | auth | da-block | sa-block | static> state
<disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>mac</i>	- mac address
spn	- specify learning source port
ext-spn	- specify learning extension port
<i>fid</i>	- filter-id
<i>age</i>	- aging time
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
priority	- lookup priority
sa-priority	- source address lookup priority
arp-usage	- entry for arp record
auth	- 1x authed
da-block	- destination address block
sa-block	- source address block
static	- static entry

Examples:

This example shows how to add a L2 IVL unicast entry.

MAC = 00:01:02:03:04:05

VID = 10

Source port = Port 2

Static = ENABLED

```
RTK.0> l2-table add mac-ucast vid 10 mac-address  
00:01:02:03:04:05 static state enable
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table add mac-ucast vid 10 mac-address  
00:01:02:03:04:05 spn 2
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

l2-table get mac-ucast vid**Description:**

This command can get a L2 IVL unicast entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table get mac-ucast vid vid mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

vid - specify the numeric VLAN identifier
mac - mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to get a L2 IVL unicast entry.

MAC = 00:01:02:03:04:05

VID = 10

```
RTK.0> l2-table get mac-ucast vid 10 mac-address  
00:01:02:03:04:05
```

LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)

Block	MACAddress	Ext	Fid	Efid	Age	Vid	State	LRN	Sa	Fwd	Pri
Auth	Da	Sa	Arp								

```
-----  
-----  
00:01:02:03:04:05 0/0 0 0 0 10 Auto IVL Dis Dis 0 Dis  
Dis Dis Dis
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table del mac-ucast vid

Description:

This command can delete a L2 IVL unicast entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table del mac-ucast vid vid mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>mac</i>	- mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to delete a L2 IVL unicast entry.

```
MAC = 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

```
VID = 10
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table del mac-ucast vid 10 mac-address
```

```
00:01:02:03:04:05
```

```
RTK.0>
```


l2-table add mac-ucast filter-id

Description:

This command can add a L2 SVL unicast entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table add mac-ucast filter-id fid mac-address mac spn port
l2-table add mac-mcast filter-id fid mac-address mac ext-spn
port
l2-table add mac-ucast filter-id fid mac-address mac filter-id
fid
l2-table add mac-ucast filter-id fid mac-address mac age age
l2-table add mac-ucast filter-id fid mac-address mac priority
priority
l2-table add mac-ucast filter-id fid mac-address mac <priority
| sa-priority | arp-usage | auth | da-block | sa-block | static>
state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>fid</i>	- filter-id
<i>mac</i>	- mac address
spn	- specify learning source port
ext-spn	- specify learning extension port
<i>fid</i>	- filter-id
<i>age</i>	- aging time
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
priority	- lookup priority
sa-priority	- source address lookup priority
arp-usage	- entry for arp record
auth	- 1x authed
da-block	- destination address block
sa-block	- source address block
static	- static entry

Examples:

This example shows how to add a L2 SVL unicast entry.
MAC = 00:01:02:03:04:05

```
Filter-ID = 5  
Source port = Port 2  
Static = ENABLED
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table add mac-ucast filter-id 5 mac-address  
00:01:02:03:04:05 static state enable
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table add mac-ucast filter-id 5 mac-address  
00:01:02:03:04:05 spn 2
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

l2-table get mac-ucast filter-id

Description:

This command can get a L2 SVL unicast entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table get mac-ucast filter-id fid mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

fid - filter-id
mac - mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to get a L2 SVL unicast entry.

MAC = 00:01:02:03:04:05

Filter-ID = 5

```
RTK.0> l2-table get mac-ucast filter-id 5 mac-address  
00:01:02:03:04:05
```

LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)

MACAddress	Spa/	Priority	Block
Auth Da Sa Arp	Ext Fid Efid	Age Vid	State LRN Sa Fwd Pri

```
-----  
-----  
00:01:02:03:04:05 0/0 5 0 0 0 Auto SVL Dis Dis 0 Dis  
Dis Dis Dis
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table del mac-ucast filter-id

Description:

This command can delete a L2 SVL unicast entry

Syntax:

```
l2-table del mac-ucast filter-id fid mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

<i>fid</i>	- filter-id
<i>mac</i>	- mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to delete a L2 SVL unicast entry.

MAC = 00:01:02:03:04:05

Filter-ID = 5

```
RTK.0> l2-table del mac-ucast filter-id 5 mac-address  
00:01:02:03:04:05
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set mac-ucast enhanced-filter-id**Description:**

This command can set enhanced filter ID. Enhanced filter ID is on hash key for unicast entry. When users add an unicast entry, enhance filter ID set by this command will be used.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set mac-ucast enhanced-filter-id efid
```

Parameter:

efid - enhanced filter-id

Examples:

This example shows how to set enhanced fileter ID to 3.

```
RTK.0> l2-table set mac-ucast enhanced-filter-id 3  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get entry

Description:

This command can get an entry by specifying a fixed index at Lookup table.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get entry address address
```

Parameter:

address - specify entry address

Examples:

This example shows how to get entry index 1000.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get entry address 1000
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
L2 Unicast table:
```

MACAddress	Spa	Fid	Efid	Age	Vid	State	Hash
00:00:00:00:00:00	0	0	0	0	0	Auto	SVL
SaPriEn	FwdPriEn	Pri	Auth	DaBlock	SaBlock	Arp	ExtDsl
Dis	Dis	0	Dis	Dis	Dis	Dis	0

```
RTK.0> l2-table set mac-ucast enhanced-filter-id 3
```

l2-table del all

Description:

This command can clear entire Lookup table.

Syntax:

```
l2-table del all [include-static]
```

Parameter:

include-static - include static entry

Examples:

This example shows how to clear entire Lookup table including static entry

```
RTK.0> l2-table del all include-static  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get next-entry

Description:

This command can get next entry after specified index. If specified index is a valid entry, this entry will be returned. If specified index is a non-valid entry, the next valid entry will be returned.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get next-entry address address
l2-table get next-entry mac-ucast address address
l2-table get next-entry mac-ucast address address spn port
l2-table get next-entry l2-mcast address address
l2-table get next-entry ip-mcast address address
l2-table get next-entry l2-ip-mcast address address
```

Parameter:

```
address          - specify entry address
mac-ucast        - unicast entry
spn              - specify learning source port
l2-mcast         - l2 multicast entry
ip-mcast         - ip multicast entry
l2-ip-mcast      - either l2 or ip multicast entry
```

Examples:

This example shows how to get next valid entry after index 1000.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get next-entry address 1000
```

```
LUT address: 0x0000 (2K LUT)
```

```
L2 Unicast table:
```

MACAddress	Spa	Fid	Efid	Age	Vid	State	Hash
00:00:00:00:00:00	0	0	0	0	0	Auto	SVL
SaPriEn	FwdPriEn	Pri	Auth	DaBlock	SaBlock	Arp	ExtDsl
Dis	Dis	0	Dis	Dis	Dis	Dis	0

```
RTK.0>
```


l2-table set link-down-flush

Description:

This command can configure link-down-flush feature. By enabling this feature, all dynamic entry will be flushed when a port is like down.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set link-down-flush state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure link-down-flush feature to disabled.

```
RTK.0> l2-table set link-down-flush state enable  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get link-down-flush

Description:

This command can get current state of link-down-flush feature.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get link-down-flush state
```

Parameter:

```
state - state configuration
```

Examples:

This example shows how to get link-down flush state.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get link-down-flush state
```

```
Link down flush state: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set flush mac-ucast

Description:

This command can flush unicast entries in Lookup table.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set flush mac-ucast [include-static]
l2-table set flush mac-ucast static-only
l2-table set flush mac-ucast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
[include-static]
l2-table set flush mac-ucast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
static-only
l2-table set flush mac-ucast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
filter-id fid [include-static]
l2-table set flush mac-ucast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
filter-id fid static-only
l2-table set flush mac-ucast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> vid vid
[include-static]
l2-table set flush mac-ucast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> vid vid
static-only
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
include-static	- include static entry
Static-only	- static entry only
<i>fid</i>	- filter-id
<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to flush all dynamic entry at Port 2 only.

```
RTK.0> l2-table set flush mac-ucast port 2
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get learning-count

Description:

This command can get current dynamic entry learning counter for a specified port or system.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get learning-count
```

```
l2-table get learning-count port <PORT_LIST:ports | all >
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get current learning counter at port 2.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get learning-count port 2
```

```
Port 2 learning counter: 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set ip-mcast-mode

Description:

This command can set hash mode for IPv4 multicast packet.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set ip-mcast-mode <dip-and-sip | dip-and-vid |  
vid-and-mac>
```

Parameter:

dip-and-sip	- lookup hashing with dip and sip
dip-and-vid	- lookup hashing with dip and vid
vid-and-mac	- lookup hashing with vid and mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to configure IPv4 multicast hash method to DIP and SIP.

```
RTK.0> l2-table set ip-mcast-mode dip-and-sip  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get ip-mcast-mode**Description:**

This command can get hash mode for IPv4 multicast packet.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get ip-mcast-mode
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get IPv4 multicast hash method

```
RTK.0> l2-table get ip-mcast-mode
```

```
IPMC mode : DIP + SIP
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set lookup-miss action

Description:

This command can configure the per port lookup miss (IPv4 multicast/IPv6 multicast/L2 multicast/Unicast) packets action.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set lookup-miss port <PORT_LIST:ports | all > <
ip-mcast | ip6-mcast> action <drop | flood-in-vlan | trap-to-cpu>
l2-table set lookup-miss port <PORT_LIST:ports | all > multicast
action <drop | drop-exclude-rma | flood-in-vlan | trap-to-cpu>
l2-table set lookup-miss port <PORT_LIST:ports | all > unicast
action <drop | flood-in-vlan | trap-to-cpu>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
ip-mcast	- ipv4 unknown multicast
ip6-mcast	- ipv6 unknown multicast
multicast	- l2 unknown multicast
unicast	- unknown unicast
drop	- drop packet
drop-exclude-rma	- drop packets but exclude rma
flood-in-vlan	- flood in vlan
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure lookup miss packet action:

Port 0 unknown L2 multicast: Drop but exclude RMA

Port 1 unknown IPv4 multicast: Trap to CPU

Port 2 unknown IPv6 multicast: Flood in VLAN

Port 3 unknown unicast: Drop

```
RTK.0> l2-table set lookup-miss port 0 multicast action
drop-exclude-rma
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table set lookup-miss port 1 ip-mcast action
trap-to-cpu
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table set lookup-miss port 2 ip6-mcast action
flood-in-vlan
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table set lookup-miss port 3 unicast action drop
```

RTK.0>

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

l2-table get lookup-miss action

Description:

This command can get the per port lookup miss (IPv4 multicast/IPv6 multicast/L2 multicast/Unicast) packets action.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get lookup-miss port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> <ip-mcast  
| ip6-mcast | multicast | unicast >
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
ip-mcast	- ipv4 unknown multicast
ip6-mcast	- ipv6 unknown multicast
multicast	- l2 unknown multicast
unicast	- unknown unicast

Examples:

This example shows how to get L2 multicast lookup miss packet action at port 0-3

```
RTK.0> l2-table get lookup-miss port 0-3 multicast
```

```
Port 0 lookup-miss multicast Action: Drop exclude RMA  
Port 1 lookup-miss multicast Action: Forward  
Port 2 lookup-miss multicast Action: Forward  
Port 3 lookup-miss multicast Action: Forward
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set ip-mcast-data action

Description:

This command can set per port IP multicast packets receiving state. If user set this feature to drop, all ip multicast received will be dropped.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set ip-mcast-data port <PORT_LIST:ports | all > action  
<drop | forward>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
drop	- drop packet
forward	- forward packet

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the action of IP multicast packets at port 0 to "drop"

```
RTK.0> l2-table set ip-mcast-data port 0 action drop  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get ip-mcast-data action

Description:

This command can get per port IP multicast packets receiving state.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get ip-mcast-data port <PORT_LIST:ports | all > action
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get the action of IP multicast packets at port 0-6

```
RTK.0> l2-table get ip-mcast-data port 0 action
```

```
Port 0 IPMC action: Drop
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set port-move action

Description:

This command can configure source MAC address movement action. Only when the action is configured to "forward", the MAC address will be moved to new source port.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set port-move action <copy-to-cpu | drop | forward |  
trap-to-cpu>
```

Parameter:

drop	- drop packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port
forward	- forward packet
copy-to-cpu	- copy packet to cpu port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure port-move action to "drop".

```
RTK.0> l2-table set port-move port 0-6 action drop  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get port-move action**Description:**

This command can get source MAC address movement action.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get port-move action
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get port-move action

```
RTK.0> l2-table get port-move port 0-6
```

```
Port 0 Port move Action: Drop
```

```
Port 1 Port move Action: Drop
```

```
Port 2 Port move Action: Drop
```

```
Port 3 Port move Action: Drop
```

```
Port 4 Port move Action: Drop
```

```
Port 5 Port move Action: Drop
```

```
Port 6 Port move Action: Drop
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set unknown-sa action

Description:

This command can set the action of unknown source MAC address.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set unknown-sa action <copy-to-cpu | drop | forward |  
trap-to-cpu>
```

Parameter:

drop	- drop packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port
forward	- forward packet
copy-to-cpu	- copy packet to cpu port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the action of unknown source MAC address to "trap to CPU".

```
RTK.0> l2-table set unknown-sa port 0-6 action trap-to-cpu  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get unknown-sa action

Description:

This command can get the action of unknown source MAC address.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get unknown-sa action
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the action of unknown source MAC address

```
RTK.0> l2-table get unknown-sa port 0-6 action
```

```
Port 0 unknown SA Action: Trap to CPU
```

```
Port 1 unknown SA Action: Trap to CPU
```

```
Port 2 unknown SA Action: Trap to CPU
```

```
Port 3 unknown SA Action: Trap to CPU
```

```
Port 4 unknown SA Action: Trap to CPU
```

```
Port 5 unknown SA Action: Trap to CPU
```

```
Port 6 unknown SA Action: Trap to CPU
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set lookup-miss flood-ports

Description:

This command can configure the flooding portmask of lookup miss packets.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set lookup-miss <broadcast | unicast | multicast>  
flood-ports <PORT_LIST:ports | all | none>
```

Parameter:

broadcast	- broadcast
unicast	- unicast
multicast	- multicast
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the flooding portmask of broadcast / unknown unicast / unknown multicast packets:

Broadcast: flood to all ports

Unknown unicast: flood to port 1

Unknown multicast: flood to port 0-2

```
RTK.0> l2-table set lookup-miss broadcast flood-ports 0-6
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table set lookup-miss unicast flood-ports 1
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table set lookup-miss multicast flood-ports 0-2
```

```
RTK.0>
```


l2-table get lookup-miss flood-ports

Description:

This command can get the flooding portmask of lookup miss packets.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get lookup-miss <broadcast | unicast | multicast>
```

Parameter:

broadcast	- broadcast
unicast	- unicast
multicast	- multicast

Examples:

This example shows how to get the flooding portmask of broadcast / unknown unicast / unknown multicast packets:

```
RTK.0> l2-table get lookup-miss broadcast flood-ports
```

```
Lookup-miss Broadcast Lookup miss flood portmask: 0-6
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table get lookup-miss unicast flood-ports
```

```
Lookup-miss Unicast Lookup miss flood portmask: 1
```

```
RTK.0> l2-table get lookup-miss multicast flood-ports
```

```
Lookup-miss Multicast Lookup miss flood portmask: 0-2
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set lookup-miss multicast trap-priority

Description:

This command can configure the priority for trapped unknown multicast packets.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set lookup-miss multicast trap-priority priority
```

Parameter:

priority - priority configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the priority for trapped unknown multicast packets as 2:

```
RTK.0> l2-table set lookup-miss multicast trap-priority 2  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get lookup-miss multicast trap-priority**Description:**

This command can get the priority for trapped unknown multicast packets.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get lookup-miss multicast trap-priority
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the priority for trapped unknown multicast packets.

```
RTK.0> l2-table get lookup-miss multicast trap-priority
```

```
Lookup-miss multicast trap-priority: 2
```

```
RTK.0>
```

l2-table set lookup-miss multicast reserved-flooding**Description:**

This command can configure the action of reserved unknown IP multicast address packet. The reserved IP multicast is 224.0.0.0 ~ 224.0.0.255 for IPv4 and FFXX::00XX for IPv6.

Syntax:

```
l2-table set lookup-miss multicast reserved-flooding <disable  
| enable>
```

Parameter:

disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the action of unknown reserved IP multicast packets to "flood".

```
RTK.0> l2-table set lookup-miss multicast reserved-flooding  
enable  
RTK.0>
```

l2-table get lookup-miss reserved-flooding**Description:**

This command can get the action of reserved unknown IP multicast address packet.

Syntax:

```
l2-table get lookup-miss reserved-flooding
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the action of unknown reserved IP multicast packets

```
RTK.0> l2-table get lookup-miss multicast reserved-flooding
```

```
Unknown reserved IP multicast Flooding: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

2.5. trap commands

trap init

Description:

This command can initialize trap related functions.

Syntax:

```
trap init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initial trap related functions.

```
RTK.0> trap init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

trap set cdp**Description:**

This command can configure the action of CDP packets

Syntax:

```
trap set cdp action <drop | forward | forward-exclude-cpu |  
trap-to-cpu>
```

Parameter:

drop	- drop packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port
forward	- forward packet
forward-exclude-cpu	- forward packet exclude to cpu port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the action of CDP packet to "Drop"

```
RTK.0> trap set cdp action drop
```

```
RTK.0>
```

trap get cdp**Description:**

This command can get the action of CDP packets

Syntax:

```
trap get cdp action
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the action of CDP packets

```
RTK.0> trap get cdp action
```

```
CDP Drop
```

```
RTK.0>
```


trap set csstp**Description:**

This command can configure the action CSSTP packets

Syntax:

```
trap set csstp action <drop | forward | forward-exclude-cpu |  
trap-to-cpu>
```

Parameter:

drop	- drop packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port
forward	- forward packet
forward-exclude-cpu	- forward packet exclude to cpu port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the action of CSSTP packet to Drop.

```
RTK.0> trap set csstp action drop  
RTK.0>
```

trap get csstp**Description:**

This command can get the action of CSSTP packets

Syntax:

```
trap get csstp action
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the action of CSSTP packet

```
RTK.0> trap get csstp action
```

```
CSSTP Drop
```

```
RTK.0>
```

2.6. rma commands

rma set action

Description:

This command can configure the action of RMA (Reserved Multicast Address) packets. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
rma set address rma_tail action <drop | forward |  
forward-exclude-cpu | trap-to-cpu>
```

Parameter:

<i>rma_tail</i>	- last byte of 01:80:C2:00:00:xx address
drop	- drop packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port
forward	- forward packet
forward-exclude-cpu	- forward packet exclude to cpu port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the action of MAC_DA = 01:80:C2:00:00:01 to "trap to CPU".

```
RTK.0> rma set address 01 action trap-to-cpu  
RTK.0>
```

rma get action**Description:**

This command can get the action of RMA (Reserved Multicast Address) packets. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
rma get address rma_tail action
```

Parameter:

rma_tail - last byte of 01:80:C2:00:00:xx address

Examples:

This example shows how to get the action of MAC_DA = 01:80:C2:00:00:01 packets.

```
RTK.0> rma get address 01 action
RMA 01-80-C2-00-00-01 action: Trap to CPU
RTK.0>
```

rma set priority**Description:**

This command can configure the trapping priority when for RMA (Reserved Multicast Address) packets. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
rma set priority priority
```

Parameter:

priority - priority configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the trapping priority of RMA packet to 4.

```
RTK.0> rma set priority 4
```

```
RTK.0>
```

rma get priority**Description:**

This command can get the trapping priority when for RMA (Reserved Multicast Address) packets. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
rma get priority
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the trapping priority of RMA packet.

```
RTK.0> rma get priority
The RMA trap priority = 4
RTK.0>
```

rma dump**Description:**

This command can get all supported RMA configurations. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
rma dump
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get all RMA related configurations.

```
RTK.0> rma dump
RMA 01-80-C2-00-00-xx
trail action
00 Forward 01 Drop 02 Drop
03 Forward 04 Forward 05 Forward
06 Forward 07 Forward 08 Forward
09 Forward 0a Forward 0b Forward
0c Forward 0d Forward 0e Forward
0f Forward 10 Forward 11 Forward
12 Forward 13 Forward 14 Forward
15 Forward 16 Forward 17 Forward
18 Forward 19 Forward 1a Forward
1b Forward 1c Forward 1d Forward
1e Forward 1f Forward 20 Forward
21 Forward 22 Forward 23 Forward
24 Forward 25 Forward 26 Forward
27 Forward 28 Forward 29 Forward
2a Forward 2b Forward 2c Forward
2d Forward 2e Forward 2f Forward
RTK.0>
```

2.7. igmp commands

igmp set action

Description:

This command can configure action of IGMP/MLD packets. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
igmp set <igmpv1 | igmpv2 | igmpv3 | mldv1 | mldv2> port  
<PORT_LIST:ports | all> action <drop | forward | trap-to-cpu>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
igmpv1	- igmp version 1
igmpv2	- igmp version 2
igmpv3	- igmp version 3
mldv1	- mld version 1
mldv2	- mld version 2
drop	- drop packet
forward	- forward packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port

Examples:

This example shows how to set IGMP/MLD packet action at Port 0 to "Trap to CPU".

```
RTK.0> igmp set igmpv1 port 0 action trap-to-cpu  
RTK.0> igmp set igmpv2 port 0 action trap-to-cpu  
RTK.0> igmp set igmpv3 port 0 action trap-to-cpu  
RTK.0> igmp set mldv1 port 0 action trap-to-cpu  
RTK.0> igmp set mldv2 port 0 action trap-to-cpu  
RTK.0>
```


igmp get action**Description:**

This command can configure action of IGMP/MLD packets. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
trap get <igmpv1 | igmpv2 | igmpv3 | mldv1 | mldv2> port  
<PORT_LIST:ports | all> action
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get IGMPv2 packet action at Port 0.

```
RTK.0> igmp get igmpv2 port 0 action
```

```
Port: 0, IGMPv2 : Trap to CPU
```

```
RTK.0>
```

igmp set igmp-mld checksum-error**Description:**

This command can configure action of IGMP/MLD checksum error packets. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
igmp set igmp-mld checksum-error action <drop | forward |  
trap-to-cpu>
```

Parameter:

drop	- drop packet
forward	- forward packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the action of IGMP/MLD checksum error packet as drop.

```
RTK.0> igmp set igmp-mld checksum-error action drop  
RTK.0>
```

igmp get igmp-mld checksum-error**Description:**

This command can get action of IGMP/MLD checksum error packets.
Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
igmp get igmp-mld checksum-error action
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the action of IGMP/MLD checksum error packet

```
RTK.0> igmp get igmp-mld checksum-error action
IGMP/MLD Checksum error Action: Drop
RTK.0>
```

igmp set igmp-mld isolation-leaky**Description:**

This command can configure the state of IGMP/MLD isolation leaky function. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
igmp set igmp-mld isolation-leaky state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the state of IGMP/MLD isolation leaky function as enabled.

```
RTK.0> igmp set igmp-mld isolation-leaky state enable  
RTK.0>
```

igmp get igmp-mld isolation-leaky**Description:**

This command can get the state of IGMP/MLD isolation leaky function. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
igmp get igmp-mld isolation-leaky state
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the state of IGMP/MLD isolation leaky function.

```
RTK.0> igmp get igmp-mld isolation-leaky state
IGMP/MLD Isolation Leaky: Enable
RTK.0>
```

igmp set igmp-mld vlan-leaky**Description:**

This command can configure the state of IGMP/MLD VLAN leaky function. Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
igmp set igmp-mld vlan-leaky state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the state of IGMP/MLD VLAN leaky function as enabled.

```
RTK.0> igmp set igmp-mld vlan-leaky state enable  
RTK.0>
```

igmp get igmp-mld vlan-leaky**Description:**

This command can get the state of IGMP/MLD VLAN leaky function.
Make sure that 'trap init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
igmp get igmp-mld vlan-leaky state
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the state of IGMP/MLD VLAN leaky function.

```
RTK.0> igmp get igmp-mld vlan-leaky state
IGMP/MLD VLAN Leaky: Enable
RTK.0>
```

igmp set ip-mcast-lookup-mode**Description:**

This command can configure IP multicast lookup mode. Make sure that 'l2 init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
igmp set ip-mcast-lookup-mode <dip-and-sip | dip-only>
```

Parameter:

dip-and-sip	- lookup hashing with dip and sip
dip-only	- lookup hashing with dip only

Examples:

This example shows how to configure IP multicast lookup mode to "DIP only".

```
RTK.0> igmp set ip-mcast-lookup-mode dip-only  
RTK.0>
```


igmp get ip-mcast-lookup-mode**Description:**

This command can get IP multicast lookup mode. Make sure that 'l2 init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
igmp get ip-mcast-lookup-mode
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get IP multicast lookup mode.

```
RTK.0> igmp get ip-mcast-lookup-mode
```

```
IPMC lookup mode: DIP only
```

```
RTK.0>
```

igmp set ip-mcast-table

Description:

This command can set an entry into IP multicast table.

Syntax:

```
igmp set ip-mcast-table index index group-ip dip port  
<PORT_LIST:ports | all | none>
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- entry index
<i>dip</i>	- destination ip address
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port

Examples:

This example shows how to set an entry into index 0 of IP multicast table.

Group IP: 224.1.2.3

Port: 0-6

```
RTK.0> igmp set ip-mcast-table index 0 group-ip 224.1.2.3 port  
0-6  
RTK.0>
```

igmp get ip-mcast-table**Description:**

This command shows how to get an entry from IP multicast table.

Syntax:

```
igmp get ip-mcast-table index index
```

Parameter:

index - entry index

Examples:

This example shows how to get index 0 from IP multicast table.

```
RTK.0> igmp get ip-mcast-table index 0
```

```
Index      : 0
DIP        : 224.1.2.3
Portmask   : 0-6
```

```
RTK.0>
```

2.8. Storm Control commands

storm-control set broadcast state

Description:

This command can enable the storm function. System only supports 4 storm type enable at same time. Before configuration storm control, user must enable the storm type first. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control set broadcast state <disable | enable>
storm-control set multicast state <disable | enable>
storm-control set unknown-multicast state <disable | enable>
storm-control set unknown-unicast state <disable | enable>
storm-control set arp-storm <disable | enable>
storm-control set dscp-storm state <disable | enable>
storm-control set igmp-mld-storm state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable broadcast-storm, multicast-storm, dscp-storm and arp-storm. System only supports 4 storm type enable at same time.

```
RTK.0> storm-control set broadcast state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set multicast state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set unknown-multicast state disable
RTK.0> storm-control set unknown-unicast state disable
RTK.0> storm-control set arp-storm state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set dhcp-storm state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set igmp-mld-storm state disable
RTK.0>
```

storm-control set broadcast

Description:

This command can configure broadcast storm relative setting.
Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control set broadcast state <disable | enable>
storm-control set broadcast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
<disable | enable>
storm-control set broadcast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> meter
index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
meter	- policing meter configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure broadcast storm enable at port 0 and set the meter index as 0. The storm rate limit set to 8kbps.

```
RTK.0> meter set entry 0 rate 8
RTK.0> storm-control set broadcast state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set broadcast port 0 state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set broadcast port 0 meter 0
```

storm-control get broadcast

Description:

This command can get the broadcast storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control get broadcast
storm-control get broadcast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

ports - specify a port list
all - specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get broadcast storm control function setting.

```
RTK.0> storm-control get broadcast
```

```
State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> storm-control get broadcast port 0-6
```

```
Port State Meter
```

```
0 Enable 0
```

```
1 Disable 0
```

```
2 Disable 0
```

```
3 Disable 0
```

```
4 Disable 0
```

```
5 Disable 0
```

```
6 Disable 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

storm-control set multicast

Description:

This command can configure multicast storm relative setting.
Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control set multicast state <disable | enable>
storm-control set multicast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
<disable | enable>
storm-control set multicast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> meter
index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
meter	- policing meter configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure multicast storm enable at port 0 and set the meter index as 0. The storm rate limit set to 8 kbps.

```
RTK.0> meter set entry 0 rate 8
RTK.0> storm-control set multicast state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set multicast port 0 state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set multicast port 0 meter 0
```

storm-control get multicast

Description:

This command can get the multicast storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control get multicast
storm-control get multicast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

ports - specify a port list
all - specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get multicast storm control function setting.

```
RTK.0> storm-control get multicast
```

```
State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> storm-control get multicast port 0-6
```

```
Port State Meter
```

```
0 Enable 0
```

```
1 Disable 0
```

```
2 Disable 0
```

```
3 Disable 0
```

```
4 Disable 0
```

```
5 Disable 0
```

```
6 Disable 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```


storm-control set unknown-multicast

Description:

This command can configure unknown-multicast storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control set unknown-multicast state <disable | enable>
storm-control set unknown-multicast port <PORT_LIST:ports |
all> state <disable | enable>
storm-control set unknown-multicast port <PORT_LIST:ports |
all> meter index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
meter	- policing meter configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure unknown-multicast storm enable at port 0 and set the meter index as 0. The unknown-multicast storm rate limit set to 8 kbps.

```
RTK.0> meter set entry 0 rate 8
RTK.0> storm-control set unknown-multicast state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set unknown-multicast port 0 state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set unknown-multicast port 0 meter 0
```

storm-control get unknown-multicast**Description:**

This command can get the unknown-multicast storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control get unknown-multicast
storm-control get unknown-multicast port <PORT_LIST:ports |
all>
```

Parameter:

ports - specify a port list
all - specify all ports
alternated - alternated function

Examples:

This example shows how to get unknown-multicast storm control function setting.

```
RTK.0> storm-control get unknown-multicast
```

```
State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> storm-control get unknown-multicast port 0-6
```

```
Port State Meter
```

```
0 Enable 0
```

```
1 Disable 0
```

```
2 Disable 0
```

```
3 Disable 0
```

```
4 Disable 0
```

```
5 Disable 0
```

```
6 Disable 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

storm-control set unknown-unicast

Description:

This command can configure unknown-unicast storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control set unknown-unicast state <disable | enable>
storm-control set unknown-unicast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
state <disable | enable>
storm-control set unknown-unicast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
meter index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
meter	- policing meter configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure unknown-unicast storm enable at port 0 and set the meter index as 0. The unknown-unicast storm rate limit set to 8 kbps.

```
RTK.0> meter set entry 0 rate 8
RTK.0> storm-control set unknown-unicast state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set unknown-unicast port 0 state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set unknown-unicast port 0 meter 0
```

storm-control get unknown-unicast

Description:

This command can get the unknown-unicast storm relative setting.
Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control get unknown-unicast
```

```
storm-control get unknown-unicast port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
alternated	- alternated function

Examples:

This example shows how to get unknown-unicast storm control function setting.

```
RTK.0> storm-control get unknown-unicast
```

```
State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> storm-control get unknown-unicast port 0-6
```

```
Port State Meter
```

```
0 Enable 0
```

```
1 Disable 0
```

```
2 Disable 0
```

```
3 Disable 0
```

```
4 Disable 0
```

```
5 Disable 0
```

```
6 Disable 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

storm-control set arp-storm

Description:

This command can configure arp storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control set arp-storm state <disable | enable>
storm-control set arp-storm port <PORT_LIST:ports | all > state
<disable | enable>
storm-control set arp-storm port <PORT_LIST:ports | all > meter
index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
meter	- policing meter configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure arp-storm enable at port 0 and set the meter index as 0. The arp-storm rate limit set to 8 kbps.

```
RTK.0> meter set entry 0 rate 8
RTK.0> storm-control set arp-storm state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set arp-storm port 0 state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set arp-storm port 0 meter 0
```

storm-control get arp-storm

Description:

This command can get the arp storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control get arp-storm
storm-control get arp-storm port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

ports - specify a port list
all - specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get arp-storm control function setting.

```
RTK.0> storm-control get arp-storm
```

```
State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> storm-control get arp-storm port 0-6
```

```
Port State Meter
```

```
0 Enable 0
```

```
1 Disable 0
```

```
2 Disable 0
```

```
3 Disable 0
```

```
4 Disable 0
```

```
5 Disable 0
```

```
6 Disable 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

storm-control set dhcp-storm

Description:

This command can configure dhcp storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control set dhcp-storm state <disable | enable>
storm-control set dhcp-storm port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
<disable | enable>
storm-control set dhcp-storm port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> meter
index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
meter	- policing meter configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure dhcp-storm enable at port 0 and set the meter index as 0. The dhcp-storm rate limit set to 8 kbps.

```
RTK.0> meter set entry 0 rate 8
RTK.0> storm-control set dhcp-storm state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set dhcp-storm port 0 state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set dhcp-storm port 0 meter 0
```

storm-control get dhcp-storm**Description:**

This command can get the dhcp storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control get dhcp-storm
```

```
storm-control get dhcp-storm port <PORT_LIST:ports | all
```

Parameter:

ports - specify a port list
all - specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get dhcp-storm control function setting.

```
RTK.0> storm-control get dhcp-storm
```

```
State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> storm-control get dhcp-storm port 0-6
```

```
Port State Meter
```

```
0 Enable 0
```

```
1 Disable 0
```

```
2 Disable 0
```

```
3 Disable 0
```

```
4 Disable 0
```

```
5 Disable 0
```

```
6 Disable 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```


storm-control set igmp-mld-storm**Description:**

This command can configure igmp-mld storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control set igmp-mld-storm state <disable | enable>
storm-control set igmp-mld-storm port <PORT_LIST:ports | all >
state <disable | enable>
storm-control set igmp-mld-storm port <PORT_LIST:ports | all >
meter index
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
meter	- policing meter configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure igmp-mld-storm enable at port 0 and set the meter index as 0. The igmp-mld-storm rate limit set to 8 kbps.

```
RTK.0> meter set entry 0 rate 8
RTK.0> storm-control set igmp-mld-storm state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set igmp-mld-storm port 0 state enable
RTK.0> storm-control set igmp-mld-storm port 0 meter 0
```

storm-control get igmp-mld-storm**Description:**

This command can get the igmp-mld storm relative setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control get igmp-mld-storm
storm-control get igmp-mld-storm port <PORT_LIST:ports |
all
```

Parameter:

ports - specify a port list
all - specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get igmp-mld-storm control function setting.

```
RTK.0> storm-control get igmp-mld-storm
```

```
State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> storm-control get igmp-mld-storm port 0-6
```

```
Port State Meter
```

```
0 Enable 0
```

```
1 Disable 0
```

```
2 Disable 0
```

```
3 Disable 0
```

```
4 Disable 0
```

```
5 Disable 0
```

```
6 Disable 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

storm-control set bypass-packet

Description:

This command can set the bypass storm packet type. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control set bypass-packet <igmp | cdp | csstp> state  
<disable | enable>
```

```
storm-control set bypass-packet rma rma_tail state <disable |  
enable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
igmp	- igmp protocol
cdp	- cisco discovery protocol
csstp	- cisco shared spanning tree protocol
<i>rma_tail</i>	- last byte of 01:80:C2:00:00:xx address

Examples:

This example shows how to bypass cisco discovery protocol packet, cisco shared spanning tree protocol and BPDU packet.

```
RTK.0> storm-control set bypass-packet cdp state enable  
RTK.0> storm-control set bypass-packet csstp state enable  
RTK.0> storm-control set bypass-packet rma 0x00 state enable
```

storm-control get bypass-packet

Description:

Get storm bypass-packet setting. Make sure that 'rate init' command is executed before.

Syntax:

```
storm-control get bypass-packet <igmp | cdp | csstp> state
storm-control get bypass-packet rma rma_tail state
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
igmp	- igmp protocol
cdp	- cisco discovery protocol
csstp	- cisco shared spanning tree protocol
rma_tail	- last byte of 01:80:C2:00:00:xx address

Examples:

This example show how to get storm-control bypass packet setting.

```
RTK.0> storm-control get bypass-packet cdp state
CDP bypass state: Enable
RTK.0> storm-control get bypass-packet csstp state
CSSTP bypass state: Enable
RTK.0> storm-control get bypass-packet igmp state
IGMP bypass state: Disable
RTK.0> storm-control get bypass-packet rma 0x0 state
RMA 01-80-C2-00-00-00 bypass Storm-Control state: Enable
RTK.0>
```

2.9. stp commands

stp init

Description:

This command can initialize spanning tree protocol (STP) related functions.

Syntax:

```
stp init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initial STP related functions.

```
RTK.0> stp init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

stp set state**Description:**

Per port and per STP instance set STP port state.

Syntax:

```
stp set stp-table instance instance port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>  
state <disable | blocking | forwarding | learning>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specify a port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable state
blocking	- blocking state
forwarding	- forwarding state
learning	- learning state

Examples:

This command shows how to set STP port state to "blocking" for port 2 STP instance 0.

```
RTK.0> stp set stp-table instance 0 port 2 state blocking
```

stp get state**Description:**

Get STP port state

Syntax:

```
stp get stp-table instance instance port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>  
state
```

Parameter:

<i>Ports</i>	- specify a port list
All	- specify all ports
State	- state configuration

Examples:

This command shows how to get STP port state for port 2 STP instance 0.

```
RTK.0> stp get stp-table instance 0 port 2 state
```

```
MSTI 0 Status:
```

```
Port 2: BLOCKING
```

2.10. Mirror commands

mirror init

Description:

This command can reset & initialize Mirror module.

Syntax:

```
mirror init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to reset and initialize mirror module.

```
RTK.0> mirror init
```

```
RTK.0>
```


mirror set mirroring

Description:

This command can configure the mirror function.

Syntax:

```
mirror set mirroring-port port mirrored-port port  
<PORT_LIST:ports | none> [rx-mirror] [tx-mirror]
```

Parameter:

mirroring-port	- specify the mirroring port
mirrored-port	- specify the mirrored port
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
none	- specify no port
rx-mirror	- mirror rx packets
tx-mirror	- mirror rX packets

Examples:

This example shows how to mirror both TX & RX packets from port 0 to Port 1.

```
RTK.0> mirror set mirroring-port 1 mirrored-port 0  
RTK.0>
```

mirror dump**Description:**

This command can get the mirror function

Syntax:

```
mirror dump
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows get current mirror configuration.

```
RTK.0> mirror dump
```

```
Monitor port: 1
```

```
Mirroring TX portmask: none
```

```
Mirroring RX portmask: none
```

```
Mirror Egress Mode: All packets
```

```
RTK.0>
```

mirror set egress-mode**Description:**

This command can configure egress-mode of mirror function

Syntax:

```
mirror set egress-mode <all-pkt | mirrored-only>
```

Parameter:

all-pkt	- all packets
mirrored-only	- mirrored packets

Examples:

This example shows how to set the egress-mode to "mirrored-only".

```
RTK.0> mirror set egress-mode mirrored-only  
RTK.0>
```

mirror get egress-mode**Description:**

This command can get egress-mode of mirror function

Syntax:

```
mirror get egress-mode
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the egress-mode.

```
RTK.0> mirror get egress-mode
```

```
    Mirror Egress Mode: Mirrored packets only
```

```
RTK.0>
```

2.11. meter commands

meter init

Description:

This command can reset & initialize Meter module.

Syntax:

```
meter init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize Meter module.

```
RTK.0> meter init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

meter set entry

Description:

These command sets can set meter relative parameter for each meter entry.

The meter parameter would be:

- Burst size
- Packet rate
- Rate counting include IFG or not

Syntax:

```
meter set entry index burst-size size  
meter set entry index rate rate  
meter set entry index ifg <include | exclude>
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- index of meter entry
burst-size	- burst size configuration
rate	- packet rate, unit kpbs
ifg	- inter-frame gap configuration
include	- include configuration
exclude	- exclude configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to set the packet rate to 1024 kpbs and rate counting is including IFG for meter entry 0.

```
RTK.0> meter set entry 0 rate 1024  
RTK.0> meter set entry 0 ifg include  
RTK.0>
```

meter get entry

Description:

Get setting for each meter entry.

Syntax:

```
meter get entry index  
meter get entry index burst-size  
meter get entry index rate  
meter get entry index ifg
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- index of meter entry
burst-size	- burst size configuration
rate	- packet rate, unit kpbs
ifg	- inter-frame gap configuration

Examples:

This example shows how get meter setting for meter entry 0-4.

```
RTK.0> meter get entry 0-4  
Meter idx = 0 , meter rate = 1024 , Kbps include IFG = Enable ,  
burst size = 0  
Meter idx = 1 , meter rate = 0 , Kbps include IFG = Disable ,  
burst size = 0  
Meter idx = 2 , meter rate = 0 , Kbps include IFG = Disable ,  
burst size = 0  
Meter idx = 3 , meter rate = 0 , Kbps include IFG = Disable ,  
burst size = 0  
Meter idx = 4 , meter rate = 0 , Kbps include IFG = Disable ,  
burst size = 0
```

meter get meter-exceed**Description:**

When the meter status is exceeded or not.

Syntax:

```
meter get entry index meter-exceed
```

Parameter:

index - index of meter entry

Examples:

This example shows how to get meter exceed status for meter entry 0-4.

```
RTK.0> meter get entry 0-4 meter-exceed
Meter idx = 0, meter exceed = No
Meter idx = 1, meter exceed = No
Meter idx = 2, meter exceed = No
Meter idx = 3, meter exceed = No
Meter idx = 4, meter exceed = No
```


meter reset meter-exceed**Description:**

Reset meter exceed status.

Syntax:

```
meter reset entry index meter-exceed
```

Parameter:

index - index of meter entry

Examples:

This example shows how to clear meter exceed status for meter entry 0.

```
RTK.0> meter reset entry 0 meter-exceed
```

```
RTK.0>
```

meter set tick-token**Description:**

This command can set the tick-token for meter global configuration.

Syntax:

```
meter set tick-token tick-period period token token
```

Parameter:

tick-period	- timing tick, unit 1/system clock frequency
Token	- token size, unit byte

Examples:

This example shows how to set tick-period to 48 and token size set to 66 byte.

```
RTK.0> meter set tick-token tick-period 48 token 66  
RTK.0>
```

meter get tick-token**Description:**

Get meter tick token setting.

Syntax:

```
meter get tick-token
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how get meter tick-token setting.

```
RTK.0> meter get tick-token  
tick period:48, token:66  
RTK.0>
```

meter set pon-tick-token**Description:**

This command can set the tick-token setting for pon port.

Syntax:

```
meter set pon-tick-token tick-period period token token
```

Parameter:

tick-period	- timing tick, unit 1/system clock frequency
Token	- token size, unit byte

Examples:

This example shows how to set tick-period to 48 and token size set to 66 byte for pon port.

```
RTK.0> meter set pon-tick-token tick-period 48 token 66  
RTK.0>
```

meter get pon-tick-token**Description:**

This command can get the tick-token setting for pon port.

Syntax:

```
meter get pon-tick-token
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get meter tick-token setting for pon port.

```
RTK.0> meter get pon-tick-token  
tick period:48, token:66  
RTK.0>
```

2.12. bandwidth commands

bandwidth init

Description:

This command can reset & initialize bandwidth control module.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initial bandwidth control related functions.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

bandwidth set egress ifg

Description:

This command can configure egress bandwidth control, which is included ifg calculation or not.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth set egress ifg <include | exclude>  
bandwidth set egress ifg port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> <include  
| exclude>
```

Parameter:

Include	- include configuration
Exclude	- exclude configuration
<i>Ports</i>	- specified port list
All	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to configure port 2 and port 3 egress bandwidth control which is included ifg calculation.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth set egress ifg port 2-3 include  
RTK.0>
```

bandwidth get egress ifg**Description:**

This command can get configuration of egress bandwidth control, which is included ifg calculation or not.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth get egress ifg
```

```
bandwidth get egress ifg port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get port 1 egress bandwidth control included ifg or not.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth get egress ifg port 1  
port:1 Egress Rate counting ifg: exclude  
RTK.0>
```


bandwidth set egress port

Description:

This command can configure per port or per queue egress rate. After configuring the egress queue APR rate, the configured rate meter needs to be configured by meter commands and different port using different meter index range mapping to APR index. For 86900 chip, meter index and apr index mapping is as below.

Port	Meter-Range
0,4	0~7
1,5	8~15
2	16~23
3	24~31

Syntax:

```
bandwidth set egress port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> rate rate
bandwidth set egress port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> qid qid
apr-index index
bandwidth set egress port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> qid qid
shared-bandwidth state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
rate	- packet rate, unit kpbs
<i>qid</i>	- specify the numeric queue identifier
arp-index	- meter index for arp
shared-bandwidth	- average shared bandwidth configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure port 2 egress rate to 100Mbps and egress queue 0/1 apr rate to related meter index 0/1.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth set egress port 2 rate 100000
RTK.0> bandwidth set egress port 2 queue-id 0 apr-index 0
RTK.0> bandwidth set egress port 2 queue-id 0 share-bandwidth
state enable
```

```
RTK.0> bandwidth set egress port 2 queue-id 1 apr-index 1
RTK.0> bandwidth set egress port 2 queue-id 1share-bandwidth
state enable
RTK.0> meter set entry 16 rate 10240
RTK.0> meter set entry 17 rate 10240
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

bandwidth get egress port

Description:

This command can get egress port rate and queue ARP index usage. It needs to use meter commands for retrieving related ARP rate of queue-id belong to desired egress port.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth get egress port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

```
bandwidth get egress port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> qid
```

MASK_LIST:qid

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>qid</i>	- specify the numeric queue identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to egress bandwidth control of egress port 1.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth get egress port 1
```

```
port: 1 rate:1048568
queue: 0 apr-index: 0
queue: 1 apr-index: 0
queue: 2 apr-index: 0
queue: 3 apr-index: 0
queue: 4 apr-index: 0
queue: 5 apr-index: 0
queue: 6 apr-index: 0
queue: 7 apr-index: 0
```

```
RTK.0> meter get entry 8
```

```
Meter idx = 8 , meter rate = 0 , Kbps include IFG = Disable ,
burst size = 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

bandwidth set ingress port**Description:**

This command can configure per port ingress rate.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth set ingress port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> rate rate
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
rate	- packet rate, unit kpbs

Examples:

This example shows how to enable port 1 ingress rate with 10Mbps configuration.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth set ingress port 1 rate 10240  
RTK.0>
```

bandwidth get ingress port**Description:**

This command can get per port ingress rate configuration.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth get ingress port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get port 0-3 ingress bandwidth rate.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth get ingress port 0-3 rate
port: 0 rate:1024
port: 1 rate:10240
port: 2 rate:1048568
port: 3 rate:1048568
RTK.0>
```

bandwidth set ingress ifg

Description:

This command can configure ingress bandwidth control, which is included ifg calculation or not.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth set ingress ifg port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> <include  
| exclude>
```

Parameter:

include	- include configuration
exclude	- exclude configuration
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to configure port 2 and port 3 ingress bandwidth control which is included ifg calculation.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth set ingress ifg port 2-3 include  
RTK.0>
```

bandwidth get ingress ifg

Description:

This command can get configuration of ingress bandwidth control, which is included ifg calculation or not.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth get ingress ifg port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get port 1 egress bandwidth control included ifg or not.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth get ingress ifg port 0-3
port: 0 ifg: exclude
port: 1 ifg: exclude
port: 2 ifg: include
port: 3 ifg: include
RTK.0>
```

bandwidth set ingress bypass-packet**Description:**

This command can configure ingress rate control, which is bypassed some kinds of packet or not. Different chip supports different kinds of packet to bypass ingress rate control.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth set ingress bypass-packet state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

State	- state configuration
Disable	- disable configuration
Enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable bypassing RMA, IGMP/MLD control packet and Realtek proprietary control frames for ingress bandwidth control.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth set ingress bypass-packet state enable  
RTK.0>
```


bandwidth get ingress bypass-packet**Description:**

This command can get configuration of ingress rate control, which is bypassed some kinds of packet or not.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth get ingress bypass-packet state
```

Parameter:

```
State - state configuration
```

Examples:

This example shows how get packets bypass state for ingress bandwidth control.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth get ingress bypass-packet state
Ingress Rate byapss:Enable
byapss packet format:
  -DMAC=01-80-C2-00-00-xx
  -IGMP/MLD control packet
  -8899 frames
RTK.0>
```

bandwidth set ingress flow-control

Description:

This command can configure ingress bandwidth without UTP flow-control ability.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth set ingress flow-control port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>  
state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>Ports</i>	- specified port list
All	- specify all ports
State	- state configuration
Disable	- disable configuration
Enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to set port 1-2 to keep flow-control ability while those ports are under rate control of ingress bandwidth.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth set ingress flow-control port 1-2 state enable  
RTK.0>
```

bandwidth get ingress flow-control

Description:

This command used to get ingress bandwidth with UTP flow-control ability or not.

Syntax:

```
bandwidth get ingress flow-control port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>  
state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get flow-control ability of port 0-3 ingress rate control.

```
RTK.0> bandwidth get ingress flow-control port 0-3 state  
Port      Flow-Control  
0         Disable  
1         Enable  
2         Enable  
3         Disable  
RTK.0>
```

2.13. mib commands

mib init

Description:

This command can initialize & reset mib module.

Syntax:

```
mib init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize mib module.

```
RTK.0> mib init
```

mib dump counter

Description:

This command can display current MIB counter information.

Syntax:

```
mib dump counter dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards
mib dump counter port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
mib dump counter port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> <
dot1dTpPortInDiscards | dot3ControlInUnknownOpcodes |
dot3InPauseFrames | dot3OutPauseFrames |
dot3StatsDeferredTransmissions | dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions |
dot3StatsLateCollisions | dot3StatsMultipleCollisionFrames |
dot3StatsSingleCollisionFrames | dot3StatsSymbolErrors |
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors | etherStatsCollisions |
etherStatsDropEvents | etherStatsFragments | etherStatsJabbers |
etherStatsUndersizeDropPkts | etherStatsPkts64Octets |
etherStatsPkts65to127Octets | etherStatsPkts128to255Octets |
etherStatsPkts256to511Octets | etherStatsPkts512to1023Octets |
etherStatsPkts1024to1518Octets | etherStatsPkts1519toMaxOctets |
etherStatsOversizePkts | etherStatsUndersizePkts |
etherStatsTxBroadcastPkts | etherStatsTxMulticastPkts |
inOamPduPkts | outOamPduPkts | ifInOctets | ifInUcastPkts |
ifInMulticastPkts | ifInBroadcastPkts | ifOutOctets |
ifOutUcastPkts | ifOutMulticastPkts | ifOutBroadcastPkts |
ifOutDiscards>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to display dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards counter information.

```
RTK.0> mib dump counter dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards
dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards: 0
```

This example shows how to display port 0 MIB counter information:

```
RTK.0> mib dump counter port 0
```

```
Port: 0
```

```
ifInOctets           : 0
ifInUcastPkts       : 0
ifInMulticastPkts   : 0
ifInBroadcastPkts   : 0
ifOutOctets          : 0
ifOutDiscards        : 0
ifOutUcastPkts      : 0
ifOutMulticastPkts  : 0
ifOutBroadcastPkts  : 0
dot1dTpPortInDiscards : 0
dot3InPauseFrames   : 0
dot3OutPauseFrames  : 0
dot3StatsSingleCollisionFrames : 0
dot3StatsMultipleCollisionFrames : 0
dot3StatsDeferredTransmissions : 0
dot3StatsLateCollisions : 0
dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions : 0
dot3StatsSymbolErrors : 0
dot3ControlInUnknownOpcodes : 0
etherStatsDropEvents : 0
etherStatsFragments : 0
etherStatsJabbers   : 0
etherStatsCollisions : 0
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors : 0
etherStatsTxUndersizePkts : 0
etherStatsTxOversizePkts : 0
etherStatsTxPkts64Octets : 0
etherStatsTxPkts65to127Octets : 0
etherStatsTxPkts128to255Octets : 0
etherStatsTxPkts256to511Octets : 0
etherStatsTxPkts512to1023Octets : 0
etherStatsTxPkts1024to1518Octets : 0
etherStatsTxPkts1519toMaxOctets : 0
etherStatsTxBroadcastPkts : 0
etherStatsTxMulticastPkts : 0
etherStatsRxUndersizePkts : 0
etherStatsRxUndersizeDropPkts : 0
```

```
etherStatsRxOversizePkts      :      0
etherStatsRxPkts64Octets     :      0
etherStatsRxPkts65to127Octets :      0
etherStatsRxPkts128to255Octets :      0
etherStatsRxPkts256to511Octets :      0
etherStatsRxPkts512to1023Octets :      0
etherStatsRxPkts1024to1518Octets :      0
etherStatsRxPkts1519toMaxOctets :      0
inOamPduPkts                 :      0
outOamPkdPkts                 :      0
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

mib reset counter**Description:**

This command reset MIB counter on a chip.

Syntax:

```
mib reset counter global
mib reset counter port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to reset port 1 MIB counter.

```
RTK.0> mib reset counter port 1
RTK.0>
```

This example shows how to reset global MIB counter.

```
mib reset counter global
RTK.0>
```


mib dump statistic**Description:**

This command get ACL statistic counter on a chip.

Syntax:

```
mib dump statistic index index
```

Parameter:

index - specified statistic counter index

Examples:

This example shows how to get ACL statistic counter on index 0.

```
RTK.0> mib dump statistic index 0
```

```
Index 0: 0
```

mib reset statistic**Description:**

This command reset ACL statistic counter on a chip.

Syntax:

```
mib reset statistic index index
```

Parameter:

index - specified statistic counter index

Examples:

This example shows how to reset ACL statistic counter on index 0.

```
RTK.0> mib reset statistic index 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

mib set statistic mode**Description:**

This command set ACL statistic counter m(0,2,4,...30) mode on a chip.

Syntax:

```
mib set statistic mode index index <bits-32 | bits-64>
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specified statistic counter index
bits-32	- 32 bits counter mode
bits-64	- 64 bits counter mode

Examples:

This example shows how to set ACL statistic counter mode of index 0 to bit 32.

```
RTK.0> mib set statistic mode index 0 bits-32  
RTK.0>
```

mib get statistic mode**Description:**

This command get ACL statistic counter m(0,2,4,...30) mode on a chip.

Syntax:

```
mib get statistic mode index index
```

Parameter:

index - specified statistic counter index

Examples:

This example shows how to get ACL statistic counter mode on index 0.

```
RTK.0> mib get statistic mode index 0  
0: 32-bits
```

mib set statistic type

Description:

This command set ACL statistic counter type(packet/byte) count on a chip.

Syntax:

```
mib set statistic type index index <byte-count | packet-count>
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specified statistic counter index
byte-count	- byte counting type
packet-count	- packet counting type

Examples:

This example shows how to set ACL statistic counter type to byte count.

```
RTK.0> mib set statistic type index 0 byte-count  
RTK.0>
```

mib get statistic type

Description:

This command get ACL statistic counter type(packet/byte) count on a chip.

Syntax:

```
mib get statistic type index index
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specified statistic counter index
byte-count	- byte counting type
packet-count	- packet counting type

Examples:

This example shows how to get ACL statistic counter type on index 0.

```
RTK.0> mib get statistic type index 0  
0: Byte count
```

mib get packet-debug-reason

Description:

This command get per-port newest packet trap/drop reason and code number on a chip.

Syntax:

```
mib get packet-debug-reason port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

ports - specified port list
all - specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get port 0 newest packet trap/drop reason.

```
RTK.0> mib get packet-debug-reason port 0
Port code Drop Trap Reason
0      0          normal
```

mib set sync-mode**Description:**

This command set MIB data update mode (freerun/stop sync).

Syntax:

```
mib set syn-mode <freerun | stop>
```

Parameter:

freerun	- free running configuration
stop	- stopping configuration

Examples:

This example set MIB data update mode to freerun.

```
RTK.0> mib set sync-mode freerun
```

```
RTK.0>
```


mib get sync-mode**Description:**

This command get MIB data update mode(freerun/stop sync).

Syntax:

```
mib get syn-mode
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get MIB update mode.

```
RTK.0> mib get sync-mode
```

```
MIB sync mode: normal free run sync
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

mib set reset-value**Description:**

This command set mib reset value.

Syntax:

```
mib set reset-value <0 | 1>
```

Parameter:

0	- reset to 0
1	- reset to 1

Examples:

This example shows how to set MIB reset value to 0.

```
RTK.0> mib set reset-value 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

mib get reset-value**Description:**

This command get MIB reset value.

Syntax:

```
mib get reset-value
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get MIB reset value.

```
RTK.0> mib get reset-value  
Reset MIB counter to: all 0
```

mib set ctag-length**Description:**

This command can set RX/TX counters including or excluding C-tag when calculating packet length.

Syntax:

```
mib set ctag-length <rx-counter | tx-counter> <include |  
exclude>
```

Parameter:

rx-counter	- receiving counter
tx-counter	- transmitting counter
include	- include configuration
exclude	- exclude configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to set TX MIB counter to exclude C-tag length.

```
RTK.0> mib set ctag-length tx-counter exclude  
RTK.0>
```

mib get ctag-length**Description:**

This command can get RX/TX counters including or excluding C-tag when calculating packet length.

Syntax:

```
mib get ctag-length <rx-counter | tx-counter>
```

Parameter:

rx-counter	- receiving counter
tx-counter	- transmitting counter

Examples:

This example shows how to get if packet length in TX MIB counter include or exclude C-tag length.

```
RTK.0> mib get ctag-length tx-counter  
tx-counter tag length: exclude
```

mib set count-mode**Description:**

This command set MIB update mode.

Syntax:

```
mib set conut-mode freerun
mib set conut-mode by-timer latch-time timer
```

Parameter:

freerun	- free running configuration
by-timer	- running depond on timer setting
<i>timer</i>	- time setting, unit second

Examples:

This example shows how to set MIB data update mode to latch time to 10 seconds.

```
RTK.0> mib set count-mode by-timer latch-time 10
RTK.0>
```

mib get count-mode**Description:**

This command get configuration of MIB update mode.

Syntax:

```
mib get conut-mode
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get MIB data update mode.

```
RTK.0> mib get count-mode  
MIB count mode: control by MIB timer  
Timer          : 10
```

2.14. ACL commands

acl init

Description:

This command can initial acl module, set acl related config to default, and clear acl entries. Only after executing this command, other acl commands can be executed and will not return FAILED.

Syntax:

```
acl init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initial acl functions.

```
RTK.0> acl init
RTK.0> acl get port 0-6 state
Port State
0    Disable
1    Disable
2    Disable
3    Disable
4    Disable
5    Disable
6    Disable
RTK.0>
```


acl add entry

Description:

This command can add acl rule after rule contents are configured. In SVLAN and VLAN action setting, some configurations need to be making sure that related setting is done before adding rule. Otherwise, the adding rule can not be set to hardware or there will be unexpected behaviors.

Syntax:

```
acl add entry index
```

Parameter:

```
index - acl rule index
```

Examples:

This example shows how to add a acl rule to entry index 0 that all ingress packets from port 1 will be assigned priority to 7.

```
RTK.0> acl clear
RTK.0> acl set rule template entry 0
RTK.0> acl set rule state valid
RTK.0> acl set rule port 1
RTK.0> acl set action priority assign-priority 7
RTK.0> acl add entry 0
RTK.0>
```

acl del entry

Description:

This command can delete acl rule entry by desired index or delete all of rules. After rule entry being deleted, the content of entry will be cleared to default.

Syntax:

```
acl del entry index
acl del entry all
```

Parameter:

```
index          - acl rule index
all             - all entries
```

Examples:

This example shows how to delete acl rule index 1.

```
RTK.0> acl del entry 1
RTK.0> acl get entry 1
Valid: Invalid
Not: Disable
Cvlan action: Ingress Vlan vid: 0
Svlan action: Ingress Vlan svid: 0
Forward: Copy Ports:
Policing: Policing meter: 0
Pri-Remark: ACL priority acl-pri: 0
Interrupt: Disable
Classification: None
ACL index latch: Disable
Template: 0 [0] DMAC0
           [1] DMAC1
           [2] DMAC2
           [3] STAG
           [4] SMAC0
           [5] SMAC1
           [6] SMAC2
           [7] ETHERTYPE
Active Port: none
Tags: Mask:
```

```
field[0] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
field[1] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
field[2] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
field[3] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
field[4] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
field[5] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
field[6] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
field[7] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

acl get entry**Description:**

Show acl rule contents and action

Syntax:

```
acl get entry index [action]
```

Parameter:

index - acl rule index
action - rule action data configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get content and action of acl rule entry 0 and action contents only of entry 1.

```
RTK.0> acl get entry 0
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
Cvlan action: Disable
Svlan action: Disable
Forward: Redirect Ports: 2
Policing: Disable
Pri-Remark: Disable
Interrupt or Classification: Disable
Template: 0 [0] DMAC0
          [1] DMAC1
          [2] DMAC2
          [3] STAG
          [4] SMAC0
          [5] SMAC1
          [6] SMAC2
          [7] ETHERTYPE

Active Port: 0-6
Tags: Mask:
field[0] data: 0x0000 mask: 0xF0F0
field[1] data: 0x0000 mask: 0xF0F0
field[2] data: 0x0000 mask: 0xF0F0
field[3] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
field[4] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
```

```
field[5] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
field[6] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
field[7] data: 0x0000 mask: 0x0000
RTK.0> acl get entry 1 action
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
Cvlan action: Disable
Svlan action: Disable
Forward: Disable
Policing: Policing meter: 1
Pri-Remark: ACL priority acl-pri: 7
Interrupt or Classification: Disable
RTK.0>
```

acl show**Description:**

Show user configured acl contents and actions of rule be added to entry.

Syntax:

```
acl show
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to show contents and actions of rule be configed before adding to entry.

```
RTK.0> acl clear
RTK.0> acl set rule template entry 0
RTK.0> acl set rule state valid
RTK.0> acl set rule port 0
RTK.0> acl set rule dmac data 0F:0F:0F:0F:0F:0F mask
F0:F0:F0:F0:F0:F0
RTK.0> acl set action priority assign-priority 7
RTK.0> acl show
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
Cvlan action: Disable
Svlan action: Disable
Forward: Disable
Policing: Disable
Pri-Remark: ACL priority acl-pri: 7
Interrupt or Classification: Disable
Template: 0 [0] DMAC0
          [1] DMAC1
          [2] DMAC2
          [3] STAG
          [4] SMAC0
          [5] SMAC1
          [6] SMAC2
          [7] ETHERTYPE
```

```
Active Port: 0
Tags: Mask:
dmac data: 0F:0F:0F:0F:0F:0F
          mask: F0:F0:F0:F0:F0:F0
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

acl clear

Description:

This command can clear contents of configured acl rule. It is necessary to use this command before editing and adding new rule to make sure action and rule contents are wanted.

Syntax:

```
acl clear
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to clear pre-configured contents of acl rule which need to add.

```
RTK.0> acl show action
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
Cvlan action: Disable
Svlan action: Disable
Forward: Redirect Ports: 1
Policing: Acl MIB counter: 1
Pri-Remark: ACL priority acl-pri: 7
Interrupt or Classification: Disable
RTK.0> acl clear
RTK.0> acl show action
Valid: Invalid
Not: Disable
Cvlan action: Disable
Svlan action: Disable
Forward: Disable
Policing: Disable
Pri-Remark: Disable
Interrupt or Classification: Disable
RTK.0>
```


acl set rule

Description:

This command can edit wanted rule contents before being added to device. Different chip version will support different contents to be configured. The rule content is depended on which template is used. So, configuring used template is more important before setting rule.

Syntax:

```
acl set rule <dmac | smac> data mac [mask mac_mask]
acl set rule <sip | dip> data ip [mask ip_mask]
acl set rule <sip6 | dip6> data ip6 [mask ip6_mask]
acl set rule <ethertype | gempport-llid | next-header | ext> data
data [mask mask]
acl set rule <range-l4port | range-vid | range-ip |
range-length> care-range MASK_LIST:list
acl set rule ctag vid vid priority priority cfi cfi [mask
vid_mask vid_mask priority_mask priority_mask cfi_mask cfi_mask]
acl set rule stag vid vid priority priority dei dei [mask
vid_mask vid_mask priority_mask priority_mask dei_mask dei_mask]
acl set rule user-field index data data [mask mask]
acl set rule pattern field-index index data data [mask mask]
acl set rule field-valid care-field MASK_LIST:list [mask_field
MASK_LIST:mask]
acl set rule care-tags [ctag] [ip] [ipv6] [pppoe] [stag] [tcp]
[ucp]
acl set rule port <PORT_LIST: ports | all | none>
acl set rule template entry index
acl set rule operation reverse-state <disable | enable>
acl set rule state <valid | invalid>
```

Parameter:

data	- rule matching data
mask	- rule matching mask
dmac	- destination mac address
smac	- source mac address
dip	- destination ipv4 address
sip	- source ipv4 address
dip6	- destination ipv6 address

sip6	- source ipv6 address
ethertype	- ethernet type or payload lengthlength
gemport-llid	- gemport id or llid
next-header	- ipv6 next header
range-l4port	- layer4 port number range checking list
range-vid	- vid range checking list
range-ip	- ip range checking list
range-length	- packet length range checking list
stag	- stag rule matching
<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration
<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
<i>dei</i>	- dei field of stag
ctag	- ctag rule matching
<i>cfi</i>	- cfi field of ctag
user-field	- user defined field
field-valid	- user defined field valid list
ext	- extention source ports
pattern	- rule raw data matching
field-index	- rule field index
care-tags	- packet types checking
port	- rule actived port configuration
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port
template	- rule matching template usage
state	- rule valid state configuration
reverse-state	- reverse configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure acl rule with specified destination mac, source mac and source ip address for ingress policing action.

```
RTK.0> acl clear
RTK.0> acl set rule template entry 0
RTK.0> acl set rule state valid
RTK.0> acl set rule port 0-6
RTK.0> acl set rule dmac data 01:80:C2:00:00:40
RTK.0> acl set rule smac data 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

```
RTK.0> acl set rule sip data 172.1.2.3
RTK.0> acl set action meter 3
RTK.0> acl show
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
Cvlan action: Disable
Svlan action: Disable
Forward: Disable
Policing: Policing meter: 3
Pri-Remark: Disable
Interrupt or Classification: Disable
Template: 0 [0] DMAC0
          [1] DMAC1
          [2] DMAC2
          [3] SMAC0
          [4] SMAC1
          [5] SMAC2
          [6] IP4SIP0
          [7] IP4SIP1
Active Port: 0-6
Tags: Mask:
dmac data: 01:80:C2:00:00:40
      mask: FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF
smac data: 00:01:02:03:04:05
      mask: FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF
sip data: 172.1.2.3
      mask: 255.255.255.255
RTK.0>
```

acl show rule**Description:**

Show user configured acl contents of rule which will be added to entry.

Syntax:

```
acl show rule
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to show contents of rule have been configed before adding to entry.

```
RTK.0> acl clear
RTK.0> acl set rule template entry 0
RTK.0> acl set rule state valid
RTK.0> acl set rule port 0
RTK.0> acl set rule dmac data 0F:0F:0F:0F:0F:0F mask
F0:F0:F0:F0:F0:F0
RTK.0> acl show rule
Template: 0 [0] DMAC0
          [1] DMAC1
          [2] DMAC2
          [3] STAG
          [4] SMAC0
          [5] SMAC1
          [6] SMAC2
          [7] ETHERTYPE
Active Port: 0
Tags: Mask:
dmac data: 0F:0F:0F:0F:0F:0F
          mask: F0:F0:F0:F0:F0:F0
RTK.0>
```

acl clear action**Description:**

This command can clear configured actions of editing rule. It should be execute before adding new configed rule. Otherwise, unexpected behavior may happen.

Syntax:

```
acl clear action
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to clear configured actions of acl rule before adding.

```
RTK.0> acl show
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
Cvlan action: Disable
Svlan action: Disable
Forward: Redirect Ports: 3
Policing: Policing meter: 31
Pri-Remark: ACL priority acl-pri: 7
Interrupt: Enable
Classification: None
ACL index latch: Disable
Template: 0 [0] DMAC0
          [1] DMAC1
          [2] DMAC2
          [3] STAG
          [4] SMAC0
          [5] SMAC1
          [6] SMAC2
          [7] ETHERTYPE

Active Port: none
Tags: Mask:
stag data: priority: 3 dei: 0 vid: 2000
mask: priority: 7 dei: 1 vid: 4095
```

```
RTK.0>  
RTK.0> acl clear action  
RTK.0> acl show action  
Valid: Valid  
Not: Disable  
Cvlan action: Disable  
Svlan action: Disable  
Forward: Disable  
Policing: Disable  
Pri-Remark: Disable  
Interrupt or Classification: Disable  
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

acl set action

Description:

This command can edit wanted actions of rule will be added to device. Different chip version will support different actions to be configed.

Syntax:

```
acl set action cvlan inress vid vid
acl set action cvlan egress vid vid
acl set action cvlan using-svid
acl set action cvlan meter index
acl set action cvlan statistic index
acl set action cvlan remarking dscp dscp
acl set action cvlan remarking dot1p priority
acl set action svlan inress svid svid
acl set action svlan egress svid svid
acl set action svlan using-cvid
acl set action svlan meter index
acl set action svlan statistic index
acl set action svlan remarking dscp dscp
acl set action svlan remarking dot1p priority
acl set action priority remarking dscp dscp
acl set action priority remarking dot1p priority
acl set action priority meter index
acl set action priority statistic index
acl set action meter index
acl set action statistic index
acl set action trap-to-cpu
acl set action drop
acl set action copy port <PORT_LIST:ext | all | none>
acl set action redirect port <PORT_LIST:ext | all | none>
acl set action mirror port <PORT_LIST:ext | all>
acl set action interrupt
acl set action latch-index
acl set action classf none
acl set action classf sid sid
acl set action classf llid llid
acl set action classf ext-member <PORT_LIST:ext | all>
acl set action none
```

Parameter:

cvlan	- cvlan related action configuration
svlan	- svlan related action configuration
priority	- priority related action configuration
ingress	- ingress vlan assign
egress	- egress vlan assign
using-cvid	- assign vid depend on VLAN identifier
using-svid	- assign vid depend on SVLAN identifier
remarking	- enable remarking
dot1p	- dot1p configuration
dscp	- dscp configuration
meter	- policing meter configuration
statistic	- statistic counter configuration
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port
copy	- copy packet to assigned ports
redirect	- redirect packet to assigned ports
mirror	- mirror packet to assigned ports
interrupt	- interrupt action configuration
latch-index	- latch hit rule index
classf	- classification related action
none	- nop
sid	- stream id configuration
llid	- llid configuration
ext	- specify a extention port list

Examples:

This example shows how configure acl rule to redirect ingress port 0 packets to port 1 with assigned priority 7.

```
RTK.0> acl clear
RTK.0> acl set rule template entry 0
RTK.0> acl set rule state valid
RTK.0> acl set rule port 0
RTK.0> acl set action redirect port 1
RTK.0> acl set action priority assign-priority 7
RTK.0> acl show
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
```



```
Cvlan action: Disable
Svlan action: Disable
Forward: Redirect Ports: 1
Policing: Disable
Pri-Remark: ACL priority acl-pri: 7
Interrupt or Classification: Disable
Template: 0 [0] DMAC0
          [1] DMAC1
          [2] DMAC2
          [3] STAG
          [4] SMAC0
          [5] SMAC1
          [6] SMAC2
          [7] ETHERTYPE
Active Port: 0
Tags: Mask:
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

acl show action**Description:**

This command can show configured actions of editing rule.

Syntax:

```
acl show action
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to show configured actions of acl rule before adding.

```
RTK.0> acl show action
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
Cvlan action: Disable
Svlan action: Disable
Forward: Redirect Ports: 3
Policing: Policing meter: 31
Pri-Remark: ACL priority acl-pri: 7
Interrupt: Enable
Classification: None
ACL index latch: Disable
RTK.0>
```

acl show template**Description:**

This command can show configured content of editing template.

Syntax:

```
acl show template
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how the editing template is.

```
RTK.0> acl clear template
RTK.0> acl set template dmac
RTK.0> acl set template smac
RTK.0> acl set template sip
RTK.0> acl show template
Template: 0 [0] DMAC0
          [1] DMAC1
          [2] DMAC2
          [3] SMAC0
          [4] SMAC1
          [5] SMAC2
          [6] IP4SIP0
          [7] IP4SIP1

RTK.0>
```

acl clear template**Description:**

This command can clear configured content of editing template.

Syntax:

```
acl clear template
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to clear editing template

```
RTK.0> acl show template
```

```
Template: 0 [0] DMAC0
```

```
          [1] DMAC1
```

```
          [2] DMAC2
```

```
          [3] IP4DIP0
```

```
          [4] IP4DIP1
```

```
          [5] STAG
```

```
          [6] CTAG
```

```
          [7] unknown
```

```
RTK.0> acl clear template
```

```
RTK.0> acl show template
```

```
Template: 0 [0] unknown
```

```
          [1] unknown
```

```
          [2] unknown
```

```
          [3] unknown
```

```
          [4] unknown
```

```
          [5] unknown
```

```
          [6] unknown
```

```
          [7] unknown
```

```
RTK.0>
```

acl set template

Description:

This command can use to configure content of editing template. Each template contains limited packet pattern bits for acl rule matching. The ordering of editing template pattern bits is depended on editing order.

Syntax:

```
acl set template user-field <stag | ctag | ethertype | gem-llid  
| ipv6-next-header | dip | sip | smac | dmac | sip6 | dip6 | range-vid  
| range-ip | range-length | range-l4port | field-valid | ext-pmask  
| unknown>  
acl set template user-field index
```

Parameter:

dmac	- destination mac address
smac	- source mac address
dip	- destination ipv4 address
sip	- source ipv4 address
dip6	- destination ipv6 address
sip6	- source ipv6 address
ethertype	- ethernet type or payload lengthlength
gemport-llid	- gemport id or llid
next-header	- ipv6 next header
range-l4port	- layer4 port number range checking list
range-vid	- vid range checking list
range-ip	- ip range checking list
range-length	- packet length range checking list
stag	- stag rule matching
ctag	- ctag rule matching
user-field	- user defined field
field-valid	- user defined field valid list
ext-pmask	- extention port mask
unknown	- unknown configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure acl template with dmac and smac and IPv4 dip.

```
RTK.0> acl clear template
RTK.0> acl set template dip
RTK.0> acl set template smac
RTK.0> acl set template dmac
RTK.0> acl show template
Template: 0 [0] IP4DIP0
          [1] IP4DIP1
          [2] SMAC0
          [3] SMAC1
          [4] SMAC2
          [5] DMAC0
          [6] DMAC1
          [7] DMAC2
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

acl add template**Description:**

This command can use to add configured template to device. The template number is supported by different devices.

Syntax:

```
acl add template entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specified entry index

Examples:

This example shows how to add template with stag, ctag, dip, sip, user-defined field 0 and 1 to template entry 2.

```
RTK.0> acl clear template
RTK.0> acl set template stag
RTK.0> acl set template ctag
RTK.0> acl set template dip
RTK.0> acl set template sip
RTK.0> acl set template user-field 0
RTK.0> acl set template user-field 1
RTK.0> acl show template
Template: 0 [0] STAG
          [1] CTAG
          [2] IP4DIP0
          [3] IP4DIP1
          [4] IP4SIP0
          [5] IP4SIP1
          [6] Field_Sel0
          [7] Field_Sel1

RTK.0> acl add template entry 2
RTK.0> acl get template entry 2
Template: 2 [0] STAG
          [1] CTAG
          [2] IP4DIP0
          [3] IP4DIP1
          [4] IP4SIP0
          [5] IP4SIP1
```

```
[6] Field_Sel0
```

```
[7] Field_Sel1
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

acl get template

Description:

This command can be used to get templates which be configured to device.

Syntax:

```
acl get template entry index
```

Parameter:

Index - specified entry index

Examples:

This example shows how to get template index 0 and 1.

```
RTK.0> acl get template entry 0
```

```
Template: 0 [0] DMAC0  
           [1] DMAC1  
           [2] DMAC2  
           [3] STAG  
           [4] SMAC0  
           [5] SMAC1  
           [6] SMAC2  
           [7] ETHERTYPE
```

```
RTK.0> acl get template entry 1
```

```
Template: 1 [0] CTAG  
           [1] IP4SIP0  
           [2] IP4SIP1  
           [3] VIDRANGE  
           [4] IPRANGE  
           [5] PORTRANGE  
           [6] IP4DIP0  
           [7] IP4DIP1
```

```
RTK.0>
```

acl del template

Description:

This command can be used to delete templates which be configured to device. After deleting template, any packet will not hit acl rules with deleted template entry index.

Syntax:

```
acl del template entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specified entry index

Examples:

This example shows how to delete template entry 2.

```
RTK.0> acl get template entry 2
```

```
Template: 2 [0] STAG  
          [1] CTAG  
          [2] IP4DIP0  
          [3] IP4DIP1  
          [4] IP4SIP0  
          [5] IP4SIP1  
          [6] Field_Sel0  
          [7] Field_Sel1
```

```
RTK.0> acl del template entry 2
```

```
RTK.0> acl get template entry 2
```

```
Template: 2 [0] unknown  
          [1] unknown  
          [2] unknown  
          [3] unknown  
          [4] unknown  
          [5] unknown  
          [6] unknown  
          [7] unknown
```

```
RTK.0>
```

acl set range-vid

Description:

This command can configure vid, either svlan or cvlan, range check entry. While acl rule was configed to match desired vid range, valid entries will be compare with acl rule. If packets are without vlan tagging, then vid and svid will be assign as 0 to compared all vid range checking entries. The entry setting is be disabled while either state is configured to invalid or low-bound/up-bound is set as 0/4095.

Syntax:

```
acl set range-vid entry index state <valid | invlaid>
acl set range-vid entry index type <svid | cvid>
acl set range-vid entry index <low-bound | up-bound> vid
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specified entry index
state	- valid state configuration
type	- vid range type
low-bound	- low bound range
up-bound	- high bound range
<i>vid</i>	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier

Examples:

This example shows how to configured cvlan vid range for vid 100 to 200 and svlan vid range for svid 1000 to 2000.

```
RTK.0> acl set range-vid entry 0 state valid
RTK.0> acl set range-vid entry 0 type cvid
RTK.0> acl set range-vid entry 0 low-bound 100
RTK.0> acl set range-vid entry 0 up-bound 200
RTK.0> acl set range-vid entry 1 state valid
RTK.0> acl set range-vid entry 1 type svid
RTK.0> acl set range-vid entry 1 low-bound 1000
RTK.0> acl set range-vid entry 1 up-bound 2000
```

acl get range-vid**Description:**

Show vid range checking entry contents.

Syntax:

```
acl get range-vid entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specified entry index

Examples:

This example shows configuration of vid range checking entry index 1.

```
RTK.0> acl get range-vid entry 1
Range check of VID
Index: 1 Upper: 2000 Lower: 1000 Type: SVID
RTK.0>
```

acl set range-ip

Description:

This command can configure IP address, either destination or source, range check entry. While acl rule be configed to match desired IP range, only valid entries will be compare with acl rule. The entry setting is be disabled, while either state is configed to invalid or low-bound/up-bound is set as 0.0.0.0/255.255.255.255. Different device supports different address bits checking for IPv6 IP range checking. At least IPv6 IP range checking is supporting with LSB 32-bits.

Syntax:

```
acl set range-ip entry index state <valid | invlaid>
acl set range-ip entry index type <sip | dip | sip6 | dip6>
acl set range-ip entry index low-bound low_bound_ip up-bound
up_bound_ip
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specified entry index
state	- valid state configuration
type	- ip range type
dip	- destination ipv4 address
sip	- source ipv4 address
dip6	- destination ipv6 address
sip6	- source ipv6 address
low-bound	- low bound range
up-bound	- high bound range

Examples:

This example shows how to configure IP range checking entry 0 for IPv4 dip range within 172.1.1.1/16.

```
RTK.0> acl set range-ip entry 0 state valid
RTK.0> acl set range-ip entry 0 type dip
RTK.0> acl set range-ip entry 0 low-bound 172.1.1.1 up-bound
172.1.1.16
RTK.0> acl get range-ip entry 0
Range check of IP address
Index: 0 Upper: 172.1.1.16 Lower: 172.1.1.1 Type: IPv4 Dip
```

RTK.0>

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

acl get range-ip**Description:**

Show IP range checking entry contents.

Syntax:

```
acl get range-ip entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specified entry index

Examples:

This example shows configuration of IP range checking entry index 1.

```
RTK.0> acl get range-ip entry 1
Range check of IP address
Index: 1 Upper: 192.168.1.255 Lower: 192.168.1.1 Type: Ipv4 Sip
RTK.0>
```

acl set range-l4port

Description:

This command can configure layer-4 tcp or udp port, either destination or source, range check entry. While acl rule was configed to match desired tcp or udp port range, only valid entries will be compare with acl rule. The entry setting is be disabled while either state is configured to invalid or low-bound/up-bound is set as 0/65535.

Syntax:

```
acl set range-l4port entry index state <valid | invlaid>
acl set range-l4port entry index type <src-port | dst-port>
acl set range-l4port entry index <low-bound | up-bound> l4port
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specified entry index
state	- valid state configuration
type	- ip range type
src-port	- source port number
dst-port	- destination port number
low-bound	- low bound range
up-bound	- high bound range
<i>l4port</i>	- specify the tcp/udp layer4 port number

Examples:

This example shows how to configure layer-4 port range checking entry index 0 to tcp source port range checking from 1024~2000.

```
RTK.0> acl set range-l4port entry 0 type src-port
RTK.0> acl set range-l4port entry 0 low-bound 1024
RTK.0> acl set range-l4port entry 0 up-bound 2000
RTK.0> acl set range-l4port entry 0 state valid
RTK.0> acl get range-l4port entry 0
Range check of L4 port
Index: 0 Upper: 2000 Lower: 1024 Type: Source Port
RTK.0>
```


acl get range-l4port**Description:**

Show layer-4 tcp/udp port range checking entry contents.

Syntax:

```
acl get range-l4port entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specified entry index

Examples:

This example shows configuration of layer-4 tcp/udp port range checking entry index 0-1.

```
RTK.0> acl get range-l4port entry 0
Range check of L4 port
Index: 0 Upper: 2000 Lower: 1024 Type: Source Port
RTK.0> acl get range-l4port entry 1
Range check of L4 port
Index: 1 Upper: 1023 Lower: 0 Type: Destination Port
RTK.0>
```

acl set range-length

Description:

This command can configure length-range checking entry of ingress packet. While acl rule be configed to match packet length range, only valid entries will be compare with acl rule. The entry setting is be disabled while either state is configured to invalid or low-bound/up-bound is set as 0/16383. If reverse-state is set, it means packets which length is not within low-bound and up-bound setting are matched configuration.

Syntax:

```
acl set range-length entry index reverse-state <disable |  
enable>  
acl set range-length entry index <low-bound | up-bound> length
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specified entry index
reverse-state	- reverse configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
low-bound	- low bound range
up-bound	- high bound range
<i>length</i>	- specify length

Examples:

This example shows how to configure packet length range checking entry index 0 to lenth 64~1518.

```
RTK.0> acl set range-length entry 0 low-bound 64  
RTK.0> acl set range-length entry 0 up-bound 1518  
RTK.0> acl set range-length entry 0 reverse-state disable  
RTK.0>
```

acl get range-length

Description:

Show packet length range checking entry contents.

Syntax:

```
acl get range-length entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specified entry index

Examples:

This example shows configuration of packet length range checking entry index 0 and index 1.

```
RTK.0> acl get range-length entry 0
Range check of packet length
Index: 0 Upper: 2000 Lower: 64 Type: Not Revise
RTK.0> acl get range-length entry 1
Range check of packet length
Index: 1 Upper: 1522 Lower: 68 Type: Not Revise
RTK.0>
```

acl get reason

Description:

Shows acl hit rule entry for each action. Each action will be executed by the first matched rule entry.

Syntax:

```
acl get reason <all | cvlan | svlan | priority | policing |  
forward | extend>
```

Parameter:

all	- all actions hit rule index
cvlan	- cvlan related action hit rule index
svlan	- svlan related action hit rule index
priority	- priority related action hit rule index
policing	- priority related action hit rule index
extend	- extend related action hit rule index

Examples:

This example shows how to get acl action hit rule entry number.

```
RTK.0> acl get reason all  
Action      Hit Index  
cvlan       yes  0  
svlan       no   0  
priority    no   0  
policing    no   0  
forward     no   0  
extend      no   0  
RTK.0>
```

acl set mode**Description:**

This command can configure acl mode for different number of rules usage.

Syntax:

```
acl set mode <64-entries | 128-entries>
```

Parameter:

64-entries	- 64 rule entries usage
128-entries	- 128 rule entries usage

Examples:

This example shows how to configure acl mode to 128 rules.

```
RTK.0> acl init  
RTK.0> acl set mode 128-entries  
RTK.0>
```

acl get mode**Description:**

Show acl number of rules usage.

Syntax:

```
acl get mode
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get valid number of acl rules.

```
RTK.0> acl init
RTK.0> acl get mode
ACL mode: 64 Entries
RTK.0>
```

acl set state**Description:**

This command can configure per-port acl enable state. If acl ingress state is enabled, all packets from the acl enable port will be matching acl rules and switch will follow the 1st matched acl action to packets which hit configured acl rules.

Syntax:

```
acl set port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
All	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure acl state of ports from port 2 to port 4.

```
RTK.0> acl set port 2-4 state enable
```

```
RTK.0> acl get port 0-6 state
```

```
Port State
0    Disable
1    Disable
2    Enable
3    Enable
4    Enable
5    Disable
6    Disable
RTK.0>
```

acl get state**Description:**

Show per-port acl enable state.

Syntax:

```
acl get port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get acl state of port 1,3 and 5.

```
RTK.0> acl get port 1,3,5 state
```

```
Port State
```

```
1    Disable
```

```
3    Enable
```

```
5    Disable
```

```
RTK.0>
```


acl set permit

Description:

This command can configure switch action for packets which unmatched ingress acl rules. If permit is not set, switch will drop packets, which are unmatched any acl rule.

Syntax:

```
acl set port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> permit <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
permit	- permit configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure port 0-3 acl permit enable setting.

```
RTK.0> acl set port 0-3 permit enable
RTK.0> acl get port 0-6 permit
Port State
0    Enable
1    Enable
2    Enable
3    Enable
4    Disable
5    Disable
6    Disable
RTK.0>
```

acl get permit**Description:**

Show per port acl permit state.

Syntax:

```
acl get port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> permit
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
permit	- permit configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get the ports 1,3,5 acl permit state.

```
RTK.0> acl get port 1,3,5 permit
Port State
1    Enable
3    Enable
5    Disable
RTK.0>
```

field-selector set

Description:

This command can configure acl user defined field. Each field can set 16-bits content of packet which user wants to filter for acl uage. From pure raw packet to layer-4 content as tcp or udp, the field can be set for parsing content of packet inside the first 256 bytes.

Syntax:

```
field-selector set index index format <default | raw | llc | arp  
| ipv4-header | ipv6-header | ip-payload | l4-payload> offset offset
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specify index
format	- parsing format
default	- un-assigned format
raw	- parsing as 12 raw packet
llc	- parsing as llc packet
arp	- parsing as arp packet
ipv4-header	- parsing from ipv4 header
ipv6-header	- parsing from ipv6 header
ip-payload	- parsing from ipv4 payload
<i>offset</i>	- specify parsing byte offset

Examples:

This example show how to configure using acl to trap total length field of ipv4 header which greate than 128 by setting field selector 8 and udp ssdp "M-SEARCH" packets by setting field selector 9/10/11/12.

```
RTK.0> field-selector set index 8 format ipv4-header offset 2  
RTK.0> field-selector set index 9 format ip-payload offset 8  
RTK.0> field-selector set index 10 format ip-payload offset 10  
RTK.0> field-selector set index 11 format ip-payload offset 12  
RTK.0> field-selector set index 12 format ip-payload offset 14
```

field-selector get**Description:**

Show user defined field selector configuration.

Syntax:

```
field-selector get index index
```

Parameter:

index - specify index

Examples:

This example shows how to get field selectors 8-10.

```
RTK.0> field-selector get index 8
Index Offset Mode
8 2 IPv4 header
RTK.0> field-selector get index 9
Index Offset Mode
9 29 IP payload
RTK.0> field-selector get index 10
Index Offset Mode
10 31 IP payload
RTK.0>
```

2.15. PON Mac commands

pon init

Description:

Initial PON mac module. For PON port the queue management and schedule must using PON command to configurate it.

Syntax:

```
pon init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize pon module.

```
RTK.0> pon init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

pon set t-cont

Description:

The PON port queue management is based on T-CONT per tcont have 32 queues. If the PON port is used as UTP port, please use tcont 0 queue 0~7 to configrate this port. This command set is buffer mode, user muset call "pon add t-cont" to apply these seeting to chip. For GPON mode please use "pon set t-cont" command

Syntax:

```
pon set t-cont t-cont queue-id queue-id <cir | pir> rate rate
pon set t-cont t-cont queue-id queue-id scheduling type
< strict | wfq >
pon set t-cont t-cont queue-id queue-id egress-drop state
<disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>t-cont</i>	- GPON T-CONT id
<i>queue-id</i>	- Queue id
cir	- Committed Information Rate,
Pir	- Peak Information rate
<i>Rate</i>	- The PIR and CIR rate unit 64Kbps
Strict	- The traffic schedule is based on strick priority
Wfq	- The traffic schedule is based on wfq
Enable	- Enable per queue egress drop
Disable	- Disable per queue egress drop

Examples:

This example shows how to set t-cont 0 queue 0~1 as follow configurations.

Queue-id	schedule-type	PIR/CIR	egress-drop-state
0	Strict	100/10	disable
1	WFQ	100/10	disable

```
RTK.0> pon clear
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 0 scheduling type strict
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 0 pir rate 100
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 0 cir rate 10
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 0 egress-drop state disable
```

```
RTK.0> pon add t-cont 0 queue-id 0
RTK.0> pon clear
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 1 scheduling type wfq
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 1 pir rate 100
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 1 cir rate 10
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 1 egress-drop state disable
RTK.0> pon add t-cont 0 queue-id 1
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

pon get t-cont

Description:

This command can get queue setting. The "pon get t-cont queue-list" can get which queue is scheduled by this t-cont.

Syntax:

```
pon get t-cont t-cont queue-id queue-id
pon get t-cont t-cont queue-list
```

Parameter:

<i>t-cont</i>	- GPON T-CONT id
<i>queue-id</i>	- Queue id
queue-list	- Queue list for this t-cont

Examples:

This example shows how to get queue setting for t-cont 0 queue 0.

```
RTK.0> pon get t-cont 0 queue-id 0
CIR:10
PIR:100
queue Type:strict
WFQ weight:1
Egress Drop:Disable
```

This example shows how to get which queue is scheduled by t-cont 0.

```
RTK.0> pon get t-cont 0 queue-list
queue 0 :0
queue 1 :0
queue 2 :0
queue 3 :0
queue 4 :0
queue 5 :0
queue 6 :0
queue 7 :0
queue 8 :X
queue 9 :X
```



```
queue 10 :X
queue 11 :X
queue 12 :X
queue 13 :X
queue 14 :X
queue 15 :X
queue 16 :X
queue 17 :X
queue 18 :X
queue 19 :X
queue 20 :X
queue 21 :X
queue 22 :X
queue 23 :X
queue 24 :X
queue 25 :X
queue 26 :X
queue 27 :X
queue 28 :X
queue 29 :X
queue 30 :X
queue 31 :X
```

pon add t-cont**Description:**

Use this command to apply pon queue setting to asic.

Syntax:

```
pon add t-cont t-cont queue-id queue-id
```

Parameter:

t-cont - GPON T-CONT id
queue-id - Queue id

Examples:

This example shows how to set t-cont 0 queue 0~1 as follow configurations.

Queue-id	schedule-type	PIR/CIR	egress-drop-state
0	Strict	100/10	disable
1	WFQ	100/10	disable

```
RTK.0> pon clear
```

```
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 0 scheduling type strict
```

```
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 0 pir rate 100
```

```
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 0 cir rate 10
```

```
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 0 egress-drop state disable
```

```
RTK.0> pon add t-cont 0 queue-id 0
```

```
RTK.0> pon clear
```

```
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 1 scheduling type wfq
```

```
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 1 pir rate 100
```

```
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 1 cir rate 10
```

```
RTK.0> pon set t-cont 0 queue-id 1 egress-drop state disable
```

```
RTK.0> pon add t-cont 0 queue-id 1
```

pon del t-cont**Description:**

Use this command to remove queue from given t-cont scheduler.

Syntax:

```
pon del t-cont t-cont queue-id queue-id
```

Parameter:

<i>t-cont</i>	- GPON T-CONT id
<i>queue-id</i>	- Queue id

Examples:

This example shows how to delete queue 0 from t-cont 0.

```
RTK.0> pon del t-cont 0 queue-id 0
```

pon set llid

Description:

The PON port queue management is based on LLID, per llid have 8 queues. If the PON port is used as UTP port, please use llid 0 queue 0~7 to configure this port. This command set is buffer mode, user must call "pon add llid" to apply these settings to chip. For EPON mode please use "pon set llid" command

Syntax:

```
pon set llid llid queue-id queue-id <cir | pir> rate rate
pon set llid llid queue-id queue-id scheduling type
< strict | wfq >
pon set llid llid queue-id queue-id egress-drop state <disable
| enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>t-cont</i>	- EPON llid
<i>queue-id</i>	- Queue id
cir	- Committed Information Rate,
Pir	- Peak Information rate
<i>Rate</i>	- The PIR and CIR rate unit 64Kbps
Strict	- The traffic schedule is based on strict priority
Wfq	- The traffic schedule is based on wfq
Enable	- Enable per queue egress drop
Disable	- Disable per queue egress drop

Examples:

This example shows how to set llid 0 queue 0~1 as follow configurations.

Queue-id	schedule-type	PIR/CIR	egress-drop-state
0	Strict	100/10	disable
1	WFQ	100/10	disable

```
RTK.0> pon clear
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 scheduling type strict
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 pir rate 100
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 cir rate 10
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 egress-drop state disable
RTK.0> pon add llid 0 queue-id 0
```

```
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 scheduling type strict
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 pir rate 100
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 cir rate 10
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 egress-drop state disable
RTK.0> pon add llid 0 queue-id 0
RTK.0> pon clear
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 scheduling type wfq
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 pir rate 100
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 cir rate 10
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 egress-drop state disable
RTK.0> pon add llid 0 queue-id 1
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

pon get llid

Description:

This command can get queue setting. The "pon get llid queue-list" can get which queue is scheduled by this llid.

Syntax:

```
pon get llid llid queue-id queue-id
pon get llid llid queue-list
```

Parameter:

```
llid          - EPON llid
queue-id      - Queue id
queue-list    - Queue list for this t-cont
```

Examples:

This example shows how to get queue setting for llid queue 0.

```
RTK.0> pon get llid 0 queue-id 0
CIR:10
PIR:100
queue Type:strict
WFQ weight:1
Egress Drop:Disable
```

This example shows how to get which queue is scheduled by llid 0.

```
RTK.0> pon get llid 0 queue-list
queue 0 :0
queue 1 :0
queue 2 :0
queue 3 :0
queue 4 :0
queue 5 :0
queue 6 :0
queue 7 :0
queue 8 :X
queue 9 :X
queue 10 :X
```

```
queue 11 :X
queue 12 :X
queue 13 :X
queue 14 :X
queue 15 :X
queue 16 :X
queue 17 :X
queue 18 :X
queue 19 :X
queue 20 :X
queue 21 :X
queue 22 :X
queue 23 :X
queue 24 :X
queue 25 :X
queue 26 :X
queue 27 :X
queue 28 :X
queue 29 :X
queue 30 :X
queue 31 :X
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

pon add llid**Description:**

Use this command to apply pon queue setting to asic.

Syntax:

```
pon add llid llid queue-id queue-id
```

Parameter:

llid - EPON llid
queue-id - Queue id

Examples:

This example shows how to set llid 0 queue 0~1 as follow configurations.

Queue-id	schedule-type	PIR/CIR	egress-drop-state
0	Strict	100/10	disable
1	WFQ	100/10	disable

```
RTK.0> pon clear
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 scheduling type strict
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 pir rate 100
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 cir rate 10
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 egress-drop state disable
RTK.0> pon add llid 0 queue-id 0
RTK.0> pon clear
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 scheduling type wfq
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 pir rate 100
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 cir rate 10
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 egress-drop state disable
RTK.0> pon add llid 0 queue-id 1
```


pon del llid**Description:**

Use this command to remove queue from given llid scheduler.

Syntax:

```
pon del llid llid queue-id queue-id
```

Parameter:

<i>llid</i>	-EPON llid
<i>queue-id</i>	-Queue id

Examples:

This example shows how to delete queue 0 from LLID 0.

```
RTK.0> pon del llid 0 queue-id 0
```

pon clear**Description:**

This command can clear contents of configured pon queue setting. It is necessary to use this command before editing and adding new queue to make sure the setting are wanted.

Syntax:

```
pon clear
```

Parameter:

none

Examples:

This example shows how to set llid 0 queue 0~1 as follow configurations.

Queue-id	schedule-type	PIR/CIR	egress-drop-state
0	Strict	100/10	disable
1	WFQ	100/10	disable

```
RTK.0> pon clear
```

```
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 scheduling type strict
```

```
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 pir rate 100
```

```
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 cir rate 10
```

```
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 0 egress-drop state disable
```

```
RTK.0> pon add llid 0 queue-id 0
```

```
RTK.0> pon clear
```

```
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 scheduling type wfq
```

```
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 pir rate 100
```

```
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 cir rate 10
```

```
RTK.0> pon set llid 0 queue-id 1 egress-drop state disable
```

```
RTK.0> pon add llid 0 queue-id 1
```

pon reset**Description:**

This command can reset all pon mac setting to default as "pon init" was called. All queue will be remove from all t-cont or llid.

Syntax:

```
pon reset
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to reset pon mac setting.

```
RTK.0> pon reset
```

2.16. Classification commands

classf init

Description:

Classification module initialization. It will delete all classification entries.

Syntax:

```
classf init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize classification module.

```
RTK.0> classf init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

classf clear**Description:**

Clear classification edit buffer. The edit buffer is used to store settings of classification rule and action, and will be applied by "classf add entry" command.

Syntax:

```
classf clear
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to clear classification edit buffer. It must be used before a new classification entry is added.

```
RTK.0> classf clear
```

```
RTK.0>
```

classf show**Description:**

Show the edit buffer of classification rule

Syntax:

```
classf show
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display edit buffer of classification rule:

```
RTK.0> classf show
Not: Disable
direction: Upstream
Rule:
tag vid data: 1000
        mask: 0xfff
Upstream action:
Stag action: No operation
Ctag action: No operation
SID action: ASSIGN to SID
Assign ID: 10
RTK.0>
```

classf set rule

Description:

Configure the edit buffer of classification rule

Syntax:

```
classf set rule direction <upstream | downstream>
classf set rule <tos-sid | tag-vid | tag-priority |
internal-priority | svlan-bit | cvlan-bit | uni | ether-type |
range-l4port | range-ip | hit-acl | wan-if | ipmc-bit | ip6mc-bit
| igmp-bit | mld-bit | dei-cfi> data data mask mask
```

Parameter:

direction	- specify the rule is applied to upstream or downstream direction
upstream	- upstream configuration
downstream	- downstream configuration
tos-sid	- for upstream rule, this field specify to tos, for downstream rule this field specify to steam id
tag-vid	- specify to outer tag vid field
tag-priority	- specify to outer tag priority field
internal-priority	- specify to internal priority field
svlan-bit	- specify to stag exist field
cvlan -bit	- specify to ctag exist field
uni	- specify to ingress uni for downstream and specify to egress uni for upstream
ether-type	- specify to Ethernet type field
range-l4port	- layer4 port number range checking list
range-ip	- ip range checking list
hit-acl	- acl matched index
wan-if	- wan interface
ipmc-bit	- care field of ipv4 multicast packet
ip6mc-bit	- care field of ipv6 multicast packe
igmp-bit	- care field of igmp packet
mld-bit	- care field of mld packet
dei-cfi	- dei or cfi field of tag
<i>data</i>	- the data value of each field
<i>mask</i>	- the data mask of each field

Examples:

This example shows how to edit a classification downstream rule for variant fields.

```
RTK.0> classf clear
RTK.0> classf set rule direction downstream
RTK.0> classf set rule ether-type data 0x0800 mask 0xffff
RTK.0> classf set rule cvlan-bit data 1 mask 1
RTK.0> classf set rule svlan-bit data 1 mask 1
RTK.0> classf set rule tag-vid data 1000 mask 0xfff
RTK.0> classf set rule tag-priority data 5 mask 7
RTK.0> classf set rule uni data 1 mask 7
RTK.0> classf show
Not: Disable
direction: Downstream
Rule:
ether type data: 0x0800
      mask: 0xffff
Rule:
s-bit data: 1
      mask: 0x1
Rule:
c-bit data: 1
      mask: 0x1
Rule:
tag vid data: 1000
      mask: 0xfff
Rule:
tag priority data: 5
      mask: 0x7
Rule:
UNI data: 1
      mask: 0x7
Downstream action:
Stag action: No operation
Ctag action: No operation
Classf PRI action: Follow switch core
UNI action: No operation
UNI ports: none
```


RTK.0>

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

classf set downstream-action

Description:

Configure the edit buffer of classification downstream action

Syntax:

```
classf set downstream-action svlan-act <nop | vs-tpid | c-tpid
| del | transparent | sp2c>
classf set downstream-action svlan-id-act assign vid
classf set downstream-action svlan-id-act <copy-outer |
copy-inner> [vid]
classf set downstream-action svlan-priority-act assign
priority
classf set downstream-action svlan-priority-act <copy-outer |
copy-inner | internal-priority> [priority]
classf set downstream-action cvlan-act <nop | c-tag | sp2c | del
| transparent>
classf set downstream-action cvlan-id-act assign vid
classf set downstream-action cvlan-id-act <follow-swcore |
copy-outer | copy-inner | lookup-table> [vid]
classf set downstream-action cvlan-priority-act assign
priority
classf set downstream-action cvlan-priority-act <copy-outer |
copy-inner | internal-priority> [priority]
classf set downstream-action priority-act assign priority
classf set downstream-action priority-act follow-swcore
classf set downstream-action remark-dscp <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

svlan-act	- specify the stag action
nop	- no operation
vs-tpid	- s-tagging with tpid in svlan configuration
c-tpid	- s-tagging with 802.1Q tpid 0x8100
del	- de-tagging vlan
transparent	- vlan transparent configuration
sp2c	- specify from the sp2c table
svlan-id-act	- specify the stag vid action
svlan-priority-ac	- specify the stag priority action
t	
assign	- specify assigned value

copy-outer	- specify from outer tag
copy-inner	- specify from inner tag
vid	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
priority	- priority configuration
internal-priority	- specify from switch internal priority
cvlan-id-act	- specify the ctag vid action
cvlan-priority-act	- specify the ctag priority action
t	
ctag	- c-tagging
priority-act	- classification priority assign
follow-swcore	- follow switch normal decision
lookup-table	- specify from lookup table
remark-dscp	- dscp remarking
uni-forward-act	- egress forward configuration
flood	- flooding within assigned ports
forced	- forced forward to assigned ports
ports	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
none	- specify no port

Examples:

This example shows how to edit a classification downstream action. Remove Stag. Assign Ctag with VID=100, priority=2. Assign internal priority=5. And force forward to UNI 0.

```
RTK.0> classf clear
RTK.0> classf set rule direction downstream
RTK.0> classf set rule ether-type data 0x0800 mask 0xffff
RTK.0> classf set rule cvlan-bit data 1 mask 1
RTK.0> classf set rule svlan-bit data 1 mask 1
RTK.0> classf set rule tag-vid data 1000 mask 0xfff
RTK.0> classf set rule tag-priority data 5 mask 7
RTK.0> classf set rule uni data 1 mask 7
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action svlan-act del
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action cvlan-act c-tag
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action cvlan-id-act assign 100
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action cvlan-priority-act assign
2
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action priority-act assign 5
```

```
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action uni-forward-act forced port
0
RTK.0> classf show
Not: Disable
direction: Downstream
Rule:
ether type data: 0x0800
      mask: 0xffff
Rule:
s-bit data: 1
      mask: 0x1
Rule:
c-bit data: 1
      mask: 0x1
Rule:
tag vid data: 1000
      mask: 0xfff
Rule:
tag priority data: 5
      mask: 0x7
Rule:
UNI data: 1
      mask: 0x7
Downstream action:
Stag action: Delete
Ctag action: Tagging
Ctag VID action: Assign
Ctag VID: 100
Ctag PRI action: Assign
Ctag PRI: 2
Classf PRI action: Assign
CF PRI: 5
UNI action: Force forward
UNI ports: 0
RTK.0>
```

classf set upstream-action

Description:

Configure the edit buffer of classification upstream action

Syntax:

```
classf set upstream-action svlan-act <nop | vs-tpid | c-tpid |
del | transparent>
classf set upstream-action svlan-id-act assign vid
classf set upstream-action svlan-id-act <copy-outer |
copy-inner> [vid]
classf set upstream-action svlan-priority-act assign priority
classf set upstream-action svlan-priority-act <copy-outer |
copy-inner | internal-priority> [priority]
classf set upstream-action cvlan-act <nop | c-tag | c2s | del
| transparent>
classf set upstream-action cvlan-id-act assign vid
classf set upstream-action cvlan-id-act <copy-outer |
copy-inner> [vid]
classf set upstream-action cvlan-priority-act assign priority
classf set upstream-action cvlan-priority-act <copy-outer |
copy-inner | internal-priority> [priority]
classf set upstream-action priority-act assign priority
classf set upstream-action priority-act follow-swcore
classf set upstream-action sid-act <sid | qid> id
classf set upstream-action sid-act nop
classf set upstream-action statistic index
classf set upstream-action remark-dscp <disable | enable>
classf set upstream-action drop <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

svlan-act	- specify the stag action
nop	- no operation
vs-tpid	- s-tagging with tpid in svlan configuration
c-tpid	- s-tagging with 802.1Q tpid 0x8100
del	- de-tagging vlan
transparent	- vlan transparent configuration
svlan-id-act	- specify the stag vid action
svlan-priority-act	- specify the stag priority action
t	

assign	- specify assigned value
copy-outer	- specify from outer tag
copy-inner	- specify from inner tag
vid	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
priority	- priority configuration
internal-priority	- specify from switch internal priority
cvlan-id-act	- specify the ctag vid action
cvlan-priority-ac	- specify the ctag priority action
t	
ctag	- c-tagging
c2s	- specify from the c2s table
priority-act	- classification priority assign
follow-swcore	- follow switch normal decision
sid-act	- specify the stream id action
sid	- stream id configuration
qid	- specify the numeric queue identifier
statistic	- statistic counter configuration
remark-dscp	- dscp remarking
drop	- drop packet
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to edit a classification upstream action. Add Stag by VID 1000, priority copy from outer tag. Ctag transparent. And assign stream-ID to 1.

```
RTK.0> classf clear
RTK.0> classf set rule direction upstream
RTK.0> classf set rule svlan-bit data 0 mask 1
RTK.0> classf set rule cvlan-bit data 1 mask 1
RTK.0> classf set rule tag-vid data 100 mask 0xfff
RTK.0> classf set upstream-action svlan-act vs-tpid
RTK.0> classf set upstream-action svlan-id-act assign 1000
RTK.0> classf set upstream-action svlan-priority-act
copy-outer
RTK.0> classf set upstream-action cvlan-act transparent
RTK.0> classf set upstream-action sid-act sid 1
RTK.0> classf show
```

```
Not: Disable
direction: Upstream
Rule:
c-bit data: 0
      mask: 0x1
Rule:
s-bit data: 1
      mask: 0x1
Rule:
tag vid data: 100
      mask: 0xfff
Upstream action:
Stag action: VS_TPID
Stag VID action: Assign
Stag VID: 1000
Stag PRI action: Copy from 1st tag
Stag PRI: 0
Ctag action: Transparent
SID action: ASSIGN to SID
Assign ID: 1
RTK.0>
```

classf add entry

Description:

Add the classification entry according to the edit buffer of rule and upstream/downstream action

Syntax:

```
classf add entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specify the entry index

Examples:

This example shows how to add a classification entry in detail. Including edit buffer of rule and downstream action.

```
RTK.0> classf clear
RTK.0> classf set rule direction downstream
RTK.0> classf set rule ether-type data 0x0800 mask 0xffff
RTK.0> classf set rule cvlan-bit data 1 mask 1
RTK.0> classf set rule svlan-bit data 1 mask 1
RTK.0> classf set rule tag-vid data 1000 mask 0xfff
RTK.0> classf set rule tag-priority data 5 mask 7
RTK.0> classf set rule uni data 1 mask 7
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action svlan-act del
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action cvlan-act c-tag
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action cvlan-id-act assign 100
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action cvlan-priority-act assign
2
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action priority-act assign 5
RTK.0> classf set downstream-action uni-forward-act forced port
0
RTK.0> classf add entry 0
RTK.0>
RTK.0> classf get entry 0
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
direction: Downstream
databit: 0x4519-801f-0800
carebit: 0xff1f-807f-ffff
```



```
Downstream action:  
Stag action: Delete  
Ctag action: Tagging  
Ctag VID action: Assign  
Ctag VID: 100  
Ctag PRI action: Assign  
Ctag PRI: 2  
Classf PRI action: Assign  
CF PRI: 5  
UNI action: Force forward  
UNI ports: 0  
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

classf get entry**Description:**

Show the raw data of classification entry

Syntax:

```
classf get entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specify the entry index

Examples:

This example shows how to display classification entry:

```
RTK.0> classf get entry 0
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
direction: Downstream
databit: 0x4519-801f-0800
carebit: 0xff1f-807f-ffff
Downstream action:
Stag action: Delete
Ctag action: Tagging
Ctag VID action: Assign
Ctag VID: 100
Ctag PRI action: Assign
Ctag PRI: 2
Classf PRI action: Assign
CF PRI: 5
UNI action: Force forward
UNI ports: 0
RTK.0>
```

classf del entry**Description:**

Delete the classification entry

Syntax:

```
classf del entry index
classf del entry all
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specify the entry index
all	- all entries

Examples:

This example shows how to del a classification entry

```
RTK.0> classf del entry 0
```

classf set operation

Description:

Configuration the operation mode as hit or not hit for upstream or downstream rule

Syntax:

```
classf set operation entry index <upstream | downstream> < hit  
| not >
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specify the entry index
upstream	- upstream configuration
downstream	- downstream configuration
hit	- hit operation
not	- reverse operation

Examples:

This example shows how to configure a downstream classification entry as hit operation

```
RTK.0> classf set operation entry 0 downstream hit
```

classf get operation

Description:

Get the operation mode for upstream or downstream rule

Syntax:

```
classf get entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specify the entry index

Examples:

This example shows how to display a classification entry operation

```
RTK.0> classf get entry 0
Valid: Valid
Not: Disable
direction: Downstream
databit: 0x4519-801f-0800
carebit: 0xff1f-807f-ffff
Downstream action:
Stag action: Delete
Ctag action: Tagging
Ctag VID action: Assign
Ctag VID: 100
Ctag PRI action: Assign
Ctag PRI: 2
Classf PRI action: Assign
CF PRI: 5
UNI action: Force forward
UNI ports: 0
```

classf set cf-sel-port

Description:

Configuration PON port or RGMII port as the classification uplink port

Syntax:

```
classf set cf-sel-port <pon | rg> <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

pon	- pon port configuration
rg	- rg port configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable PON port as classification uplink port

```
RTK.0> classf set cf-sel-port pon enable
```

classf get cf-sel-port**Description:**

Get the state of classification uplink port selection.

Syntax:

```
classf get cf-sel-port
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display a classification uplink port selection

```
RTK.0> classf get cf-sel-port  
Cf select port: PON enabled  
Cf select port: RGMII disabled
```

classf set upstream-unmatch-act**Description:**

Configuration classification upstream unmatched action

Syntax:

```
classf set upstream-unmatch-act <drop | permit-without-pon |  
permit>
```

Parameter:

drop	- drop packet
permit	- forward packet
permit-without-pon	- forward packet exclude pon port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure upstream unmatched action as drop

```
RTK.0> classf set upstream-unmatch-act drop
```


classf get upstream-unmatch-act**Description:**

Get the classification upstream unmatch action

Syntax:

```
classf get upstream-unmatch-act
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display a classification upstream unmatch action

```
RTK.0> classf get upstream-unmatch-act  
Upstream un-match action: Drop
```

classf set permit-sel-range**Description:**

Set classification entry range selection for upstream unmatched action. There are two options, one is for entry range 0-511, and the other is for entry range 64-511.

Syntax:

```
classf set permit-sel-range < 0to511 | 64to511>
```

Parameter:

0to511	- checking from rule 0 to rule 511
64to511	- checking from rule 64 to rule 511

Examples:

This example shows how to configure entry range selection to 64-511.

```
RTK.0> classf set permit-sel-range 64to511
```

classf get permit-sel-range**Description:**

This command can use to get classification entry range selection for upstream unmatched action. There are two options, one is for entry range 0-511, and the other is for entry range 64-511.

Syntax:

```
classf get us-unmatch-act
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display the classification entry range selection

```
RTK.0> classf get permit-sel-range
```

```
Permit range from 64 to 511
```

classf set remarking dscp

Description:

Set DSCP remarking for classification DSCP_remarking action used.

Syntax:

```
classf set remarking dscp priority priority dscp dscp
```

Parameter:

<i>priority</i>	- priority configuration
<i>dscp</i>	- dscp configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure classification DSCP remarking as priority 0 mapping to dscp 7, priority 1 mapping to dscp 15, priority 2 mapping to dscp 23, priority 3 mapping to dscp 31, priority 4 mapping to dscp 39, priority 5 mapping to dscp 47, priority 6 mapping to dscp 55, priority 7 mapping to dscp 63

```
RTK.0> classf set remarking dscp priority 0 dscp 7
RTK.0> classf set remarking dscp priority 1 dscp 15
RTK.0> classf set remarking dscp priority 2 dscp 23
RTK.0> classf set remarking dscp priority 3 dscp 31
RTK.0> classf set remarking dscp priority 4 dscp 39
RTK.0> classf set remarking dscp priority 5 dscp 47
RTK.0> classf set remarking dscp priority 6 dscp 55
RTK.0> classf set remarking dscp priority 7 dscp 63
```

classf get remarking dscp**Description:**

Get classification DSCP remarking.

Syntax:

```
classf get remarking dscp
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display a classification DSCP remarking table

```
RTK.0> classf get remarking dscp
CF_priority  DSCP
0             7
1             15
2             23
3             31
4             39
5             47
6             55
7             63
```

classf set range-ip

Description:

Set classification IP range for classification range-ip rule

Syntax:

```
classf set range-ip entry index type <sip | dip >  
classf set range-ip entry index low-bound low_bound_ip up-bound  
up_bound_ip
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specified entry index
type	- ip range type
dip	- destination ipv4 address
sip	- source ipv4 address
low-bound	- low bound range
up-bound	- high bound range

Examples:

This example shows how to configure a upstream rule for source IP range 10.1.1.1 to 10.1.2.2

```
RTK.0> classf clear  
RTK.0> classf set rule direction upstream  
RTK.0> classf set rule range-ip data 0 mask 0x7  
RTK.0> classf set upstream-action sid-act sid 0  
RTK.0> classf add entry 0  
RTK.0> classf set range-ip entry 0 type sip  
RTK.0> classf set range-ip entry 0 low-bound 10.1.1.1 up-bound  
10.1.2.2
```

classf get range-ip**Description:**

Get classification IP range setting by specific entry index

Syntax:

```
classf get range-ip entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specified entry index

Examples:

This example shows how to display classification IP range setting

```
RTK.0> classf get range-ip entry 0  
Range check of IP address  
Index: 0 Upper: 10.1.2.2 Lower: 10.1.1.1 Type: Ipv4 Sip
```

classf set range-l4port

Description:

Set classification L4 port range for classification range-l4port rule

Syntax:

```
classf set range-l4port entry index type <src-port | dst-port>
classf set range-l4port entry index low-bound l4lport up-bound
l4uport
```

Parameter:

<i>index</i>	- specified entry index
type	- ip range type
src-port	- source port number
dst-port	- destination port number
low-bound	- low bound range
up-bound	- high bound range

Examples:

This example shows how to configure a upstream rule for L4 source port range from 2000 to 3000

```
RTK.0> classf clear
RTK.0> classf set rule direction upstream
RTK.0> classf set rule range-l4port data 0 mask 0x7
RTK.0> classf set upstream-action sid-act sid 0
RTK.0> classf add entry 0
RTK.0> classf set range-l4port entry 0 type src-port
RTK.0> classf set range-l4port entry 0 low-bound 2000 up-bound
3000
```


classf get range-l4port**Description:**

Get classification L4 port range setting by specific entry index

Syntax:

```
classf get range-l4port entry index
```

Parameter:

index - specified entry index

Examples:

This example shows how to display classification L4 port range setting

```
RTK.0> classf get range-l4port entry 0  
Range check of L4 port  
Index: 0 Upper: 3000 Lower: 2000 Type: Source Port
```

classf set us-lp-remark-prior**Description:**

For upstream 802.1P remarking, it decide whether ACL action or classification action is high priority.

Syntax:

```
classf set us-lp-remark-prior < cf | acl >
```

Parameter:

cf	- classification is high priority
acl	- ACL is high priority

Examples:

This example shows how to configure a upstream 1P remark as ACL take high priority than classification

```
RTK.0> classf set us-lp-remark-prior acl
```

classf get us-1p-remark-prior**Description:**

For upstream 802.1P remarking, it decide whether ACL action or classification action is high priority.

Syntax:

```
classf get range-14port entry index
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display 802.1P remark decision for ACL and classification.

```
RTK.0> classf get us-1p-remark-prior  
ACL prior than CF
```

2.17. GPON commands

gpon init

Description:

Initialize GPON module. It must be called before any GPON function.

Syntax:

```
gpon init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize GPON module.

```
RTK.0> gpon init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon deinitial**Description:**

Deinitialize GPON module.

Syntax:

```
gpon deinitial
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to deinitialize GPON module.

```
RTK.0> gpon deinitial
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

gpon set serial-number**Description:**

Configure the serial number. It contain 4 bytes vendor ID, and 4 bytes serial number. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set serial-number vendor_id serial_number
```

Parameter:

<i>vendor_id</i>	- specify the vendor ID, it is string format.
<i>serial_number</i>	- specify serial number, it is hex format.

Examples:

This example shows how to configure serial number.

```
RTK.0> gpon set serial-number real 0x98765432  
RTK.0>
```

gpon get serial-number**Description:**

Get the serial number.

Syntax:

```
gpon get serial-number
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get serial number.

```
RTK.0> gpon get serial-number  
serial number: real 0x98765432  
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

gpon set password**Description:**

Configure the serial number. It contain 10 bytes password. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set password password
```

Parameter:

password - specify the password, it is string format.

Examples:

This example shows how to configure password.

```
RTK.0> gpon set password aaaaaaaaaa
```

```
RTK.0>
```


gpon get password**Description:**

Get the password.

Syntax:

```
gpon get password
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get password.

```
RTK.0> gpon get password
```

```
password: aaaaaaaaaa
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

gpon activate**Description:**

Activate GPON module. After gpon activate, the GPON module will do ranging process.

Syntax:

```
gpon activate init-state < o1 | o7 >
```

Parameter:

- o1 - specify the initial state to o1 state for ranging process.
- o7 - specify the initial state to o7 state for ranging process.

Examples:

This example shows how to activate GPON.

```
RTK.0> gpon activate init-state o1  
RTK.0>
```

gpon deactivate**Description:**

Deactivate GPON module. After gpon deactivate, it will issue dying gasp messages.

Syntax:

```
gpon deactivate
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to deactivate GPON.

```
RTK.0> gpon deactivate
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon get onu-state**Description:**

Get the ONU status of ranging process.

Syntax:

```
gpon get onu-state
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get ONU status.

```
RTK.0> gpon get onu-state  
ONU state: Initial State(01)  
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

gpon get alarm-status**Description:**

Get the ONU alarm status. It includes LOS alarm, LOF alarm and LOM alarm.

Syntax:

```
gpon get alarm-status
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get ONU alarm status. Clear means no alarm, and occur means alarm issued.

```
RTK.0> gpon get alarm-status  
Alarm LOS, status: clear  
Alarm LOF, status: occur  
Alarm LOM, status: occur  
RTK.0>
```

gpon set active-timer**Description:**

Configure the timers used in ranging process. It includes to1 timer and to2 timer. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set active-timer to1 to1_timer to2_timer
```

Parameter:

to1_timer - specify the value of to1 timer
to2_timer - specify the value of to2 timer

Examples:

This example shows how to configure to1 timer and to2 timer.

```
RTK.0> gpon set active-timer to1 10000 to2 200  
RTK.0>
```

gpon get active-timer**Description:**

Display the active timer including to1 and to2.

Syntax:

```
gpon get active-timer
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display to1 and to2 timer:

```
RTK.0> gpon get active-timer
to1 timer: 10000 ms
to2 timer: 200 ms
RTK.0>
```

gpon set ds-laser

Description:

Configure downstream optical parameters. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set ds-laser < opt_los | cdr_los > state < enable | disable  
> polarity < high | low >
```

```
gpon set ds-laser los_holdover < enable | disable >
```

Parameter:

opt_los	- specify the optical LOS input.
cdr_los	- specify the CDR LOS input.
enable	- specify to enable LOS input
disable	- specify to disable LOS input
high	- specify the polarity of LOS input is high active
low	- specify the polarity of LOS input is low active
los_holdover	- LOS will only be raised after being stable for more than lms.
enable	- specify to enable los_holdover function
disable	- specify to disable los_holdover function

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the downstream optical parameters including OPT LOS state, polarity, and LOS holdover function.

```
RTK.0> gpon set ds-laser opt_los state enable polarity low  
RTK.0> gpon set ds-laser los_holdover disable  
RTK.0>
```


gpon set ds-phy**Description:**

Configure downstream physical parameters. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set ds-phy descramble < enable | disable >
```

```
gpon set ds-phy fec-state < enable | disable > fec-threshold
```

threshold

Parameter:

descramble - specify the descramble function.

enable - enable descramble function.

disable - disable descramble function.

fec-state - specify FEC function

enable - enable downstream FEC correction function.

disable - disable downstream FEC correction even when DS FEC encoding is enabled. The encoded parity bytes are ignored and the data will be passed to following processing modules.

fec-threshold - D/S FEC status detection threshold, number of GPON frames. By default, it should be set to 1.

threshold - specify the value of FEC threshold

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the downstream physical parameters including descramble, and downstream FEC functions.

```
RTK.0> gpon set ds-phy descramble enable
```

```
RTK.0> gpon set ds-phy fec-state enable fec-threshold 1
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon set ds-ploam**Description:**

Configure downstream PLOAM parameters. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set ds-ploam < drop-crc-error | filter-onuid |  
accept-broadcast > < enable | disable >
```

Parameter:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| drop-crc-error | - specify to dropping or accept received PLOAMd messages with CRC error.
(counters will be increased) |
| filter-onuid | - ONU_ID filtering for downstream PLOAM |
| accept-broadcast | - Accept broadcast PLOAMd messages |
| enable | - enable downstream PLOAM function |
| disable | - disable downstream PLOAM function |

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the downstream PLOAM parameters including drop CRC error packet, filter ONU-ID, and accept broadcast functions.

```
RTK.0> gpon set ds-ploam drop-crc-error enable  
RTK.0> gpon set ds-ploam filter-onuid enable  
RTK.0> gpon set ds-ploam accept-broadcast enable  
RTK.0>
```

gpon set ds-bwmap**Description:**

Configure downstream BWMAP parameters. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set ds-bwmap < drop-crc-error | filter-onuid | strict-plen  
> < enable | disable >
```

Parameter:

drop-crc-error	- specify to dropping or accept received BWMAP with CRC error
filter-onuid	- accept BWMap items matching provisioned T-CONTs
strict-plen	- process received PLENd in strict mode or standard mode. If set to enable, only 2 usable matching PLENd structures are accepted. If set to disable, processing in standard mode.
enable	- enable related downstream BWMAP function
disable	- disable related downstream BWMAP function

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the downstream PLOAM parameters including drop CRC error packet, filter ONU-ID, and strict PLEN functions.

```
RTK.0> gpon set ds-bwmap drop-crc-error enable  
RTK.0> gpon set ds-bwmap filter-onuid enable  
RTK.0> gpon set ds-bwmap strict-plen disable  
RTK.0>
```

gpon set ds-gem**Description:**

Configure downstream GEM parameters. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set ds-gem assembly-threshold threshold
```

Parameter:

assembly-threshold	- specify number of GPON frames for assembly timeout threshold. The unit is 125us.
<i>threshold</i>	- specify the threshold value

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the downstream GEM assembly threshold parameters.

```
RTK.0> gpon set ds-gem assembly-threshold 16
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon set ds-eth

Description:

Configure downstream Ethernet parameters. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set ds-eth drop-crc-error < enable | disable >  
gpon set ds-eth pti-pettern pettern pti-mask mask
```

Parameter:

drop-crc-error	- specify dropping received Ethernet packet with CRC error
enable	- enable drop received Ethernet packet with CRC error
disable	- disable drop received Ethernet packet with CRC error
<i>pettern</i>	- PTI pattern for Ethernet fragments.
<i>mask</i>	- PTI mask for Ethernet fragments.

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the downstream Ethernet parameter, including drop CRC error frame, and PTI setting.

```
RTK.0> gpon set ds-eth drop-crc-error enable  
RTK.0> gpon set ds-eth pti-pettern 0x1 pti-mask 0x1  
RTK.0>
```

gpon set ds-omci**Description:**

Configure downstream OMCI parameters. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set ds-omci pti-pettern pettern pti-mask mask
```

Parameter:

pettern - PTI pattern for OMCI fragments.
mask - PTI mask for OMCI fragments.

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the downstream OMCI PTI parameter.

```
RTK.0> gpon set ds-omci pti-pettern 0x5 pti-mask 0x5  
RTK.0>
```

gpon get ds parameters

Description:

Get downstream parameters.

Syntax:

```
gpon get < ds-laser | ds-phy | ds-ploam | ds-bwmap | ds-gem |  
ds-eth | ds-omci >
```

Parameter:

ds-laser	- get downstream optical parameter.
ds-phy	- get downstream physical parameter.
ds-ploam	- get downstream PLOAM parameter.
ds-bwmap	- get downstream BWMAP parameter.
ds-gem	- get downstream GEM parameter.
ds-eth	- get downstream ethernet parameter.
ds-omci	- get downstream OMCI parameter.

Examples:

This example shows how to display the parameters of downstream optical, physical, PLOAM, BWMAP, GEM, Ethernet, and OMCI.

```
RTK.0> gpon get ds-laser  
OPT LOS state: enable  
OPT LOS polarity: high  
CDR LOS state: disable  
CDR LOS polarity: low  
LOS holdover: disable  
RTK.0>  
RTK.0> gpon get ds-phy  
Descramble: enable  
FEC state: enable  
FEC threshold: 0  
RTK.0>  
RTK.0> gpon get ds-ploam  
Accept broadcast: enable  
Drop CRC error: enable  
Filter ONU-ID: enable  
RTK.0>
```

```
RTK.0> gpon get ds-bwmap
Drop CRC error: enable
Filter ONU-ID: enable
Strict PLEND: disable
RTK.0>
RTK.0> gpon get ds-gem
Assembly threshold: 16
RTK.0>
RTK.0> gpon get ds-eth
Drop CRC error: enable
PTI pattern: 0x1
PTI mask: 0x1
RTK.0>
RTK.0> gpon get ds-omci
PTI pattern: 0x1
PTI mask: 0x1
RTK.0>
```


gpon set us-laser**Description:**

Configure upstream optical parameters. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set us-laser on-offset on_offset off-offset off_offset
```

Parameter:

<i>on_offset</i>	- specify the laser on offset
<i>off_offset</i>	- specify the laser off offset

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the upstream optical parameters including laser-on and laser-off offset.

```
RTK.0> gpon set us-laser on-offset 40 off-offset 30  
RTK.0>
```

gpon set us-phy**Description:**

Configure upstream physical parameters. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set us-phy scramble < enable | disable >
gpon set us-phy burst-polarity < high | low >
gpon set us-phy auto-sstart < enable | disable >
gpon set us-phy suppress-laser < enable | disable >
```

Parameter:

scramble	- specify the upstream scramble function.
enable	- enable scramble function.
disable	- disable scramble function.
burst-polarity	- specify burst enable polarity
high	- set burst enable polarity to high.
low	- set burst enable polarity to low.
auto-sstart	- Process Small SSTART (< BOH LEN) automatically
enable	- enable auto-sstart function.
disable	- disable auto-sstart function.
suppress-laser	- suppressing laser when ONT is outside of state 3, 4 and 5
enable	- enable suppress-laser function.
disable	- disable suppress-laser function.

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the upstream physical parameters including scramble, burst-enable polarity, auto and downstream FEC functions.

```
RTK.0> gpon set us-phy scramble enable
RTK.0> gpon set us-phy burst_polarity low
RTK.0> gpon set us-phy suppress_laser enable
RTK.0> gpon set us-phy auto_sstart enable
RTK.0>
```

gpon set us-ploam**Description:**

Configure upstream PLOAM parameters. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set us-ploam state < enable | disable >
```

Parameter:

enable	- sending normal upstream PLOAM
disable	- always sending no_msg PLOAM

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the upstream PLOAM function to send normal PLOAM.

```
RTK.0> gpon set us-ploam state enable  
RTK.0>
```

gpon set us-dbr**Description:**

Configure upstream DBA report function. It must be called before GPON activate command.

Syntax:

```
gpon set us-dbr state < enable | disable >
```

Parameter:

enable	- enable upstream DBA report function
disable	- disable upstream DBA report function If DBRu is requested by BWMAP, all '0' will be sent.

Examples:

This example shows how to enable the upstream DBA report function.

```
RTK.0> gpon set us-dbr state enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon get us parameters

Description:

Get upstream parameters.

Syntax:

```
gpon get < us-laser | us-phy | us-ploam | us-dbr >
```

Parameter:

us-laser	- get upstream optical parameter.
us-phy	- get upstream physical parameter.
us-ploam	- get upstream PLOAM parameter.
ds-dbr	- get upstream DBR parameter.

Examples:

This example shows how to display the parameters of upstream optical, physical, PLOAM, and DBR.

```
RTK.0> gpon get us-laser
```

```
Laser-on offset: 40
```

```
Laser-off offset: 30
```

```
RTK.0>
```

```
RTK.0> gpon get us-phy
```

```
Scramble: enable
```

```
burst-enable polarity: low
```

```
Auto-sstart: enable
```

```
Suppressing laser: enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

```
RTK.0> gpon get us-ploam
```

```
PLOAMu state: enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

```
RTK.0> gpon get us-dbr
```

```
DBRu state: enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon add tcont alloc-id**Description:**

Add a tcont entry by alloc-ID.

Syntax:

```
gpon add tcont alloc-id id
```

Parameter:

id - the alloc-ID value, from 0 to 4095

Examples:

This example shows how to add a tcont entry for alloc-ID 1000.

```
RTK.0> gpon add tcont alloc-id 1000  
Add alloc_id 1000, return TCONT_id=0  
RTK.0>
```

gpon del tcont alloc-id**Description:**

Delete a tcont entry by alloc-ID.

Syntax:

```
gpon del tcont alloc-id id
```

Parameter:

id - the alloc-ID value, from 0 to 4095

Examples:

This example shows how to delete a tcont entry by alloc-ID 1000.

```
RTK.0> gpon del tcont alloc-id 1000
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon get tcont alloc-id**Description:**

Get a tcont entry by alloc-ID.

Syntax:

```
gpon get tcont alloc-id id
```

Parameter:

id - the alloc-ID value, from 0 to 4095

Examples:

This example shows how to get a tcont entry by alloc-ID 1000.

```
RTK.0> gpon get tcont alloc-id 1000  
alloc_id: 1000, TCONT_id 0:  
RTK.0>
```


gpon show tcont**Description:**

Display the added tcont entries.

Syntax:

```
gpon show tcont
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display whole tcont entries.

```
RTK.0> gpon show tcont
```

```
=====
GPON ONU MAC TCONT Status
TCont ID | Alloc ID | Physical | Logical | Type
  0 |    1000 |      * |      * |    3
  1 |    2000 |      * |      * |    3
  2 |    3000 |      * |      * |    3
=====
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon add ds-flow flow-id**Description:**

Add a downstream flow entry by flow-ID.

Syntax:

```
gpon add ds-flow flow-id id gem-port gem < ether | OMCI >  
[ multicast ] [ aes ]
```

Parameter:

<i>id</i>	- the flow-ID value, from 0 to 127
<i>gem</i>	- the GEM port value, from 0 to 4095
ether	- specify the flow is used for Ethernet packet
OMCI	- specify the flow is used for OMCI packet
multicast	- specify the flow is used for multicast packet
aes	- specify the flow is AES encryption

Examples:

This example shows how to add a downstream flow for flow-ID 0, GEM port 1000, Ethernet type, and no encryption.

```
RTK.0> gpon add ds-flow flow-id 0 gem-port 1000 ether  
RTK.0>
```

gpon del ds-flow flow-id**Description:**

Delete a downstream flow entry by alloc-ID.

Syntax:

```
gpon del ds-flow flow-id id
```

Parameter:

id - the flow-ID value, from 0 to 127

Examples:

This example shows how to delete a downstream flow by flow-ID 0.

```
RTK.0> gpon del ds-flow flow-id 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon get ds-flow flow-id**Description:**

Display the downstream flow entry by flow-ID.

Syntax:

```
gpon get ds-flow flow-id id
```

Parameter:

id - the flow-ID value, from 0 to 127

Examples:

This example shows how to display the downstream flow entry by flow-ID 0.

```
RTK.0> gpon get ds-flow flow-id 0
flow_id  gem_port  type  multicast  AES
=====  =====  ====  =====  ===
0         1000    ETH   no         no
RTK.0>
```

gpon show ds-flow**Description:**

Display the added downstream flow entries.

Syntax:

```
gpon show ds-flow
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display whole downstream flow entries.

```
RTK.0> gpon show ds-flow
```

```
=====
      GPON ONU MAC D/S Flow Status
Flow ID | GEM Port | Type | Multicast | AES
      0 |    1000 | ETH |           |
      1 |    1001 | ETH |           |
      2 |    1002 | ETH |           |
=====
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon add us-flow flow-id**Description:**

Add a upstream flow entry by flow-ID.

Syntax:

```
gpon add us-flow flow-id id gem-port gem < ether | OMCI >
```

Parameter:

<i>id</i>	- the flow-ID value, from 0 to 127
<i>gem</i>	- the GEM port value, from 0 to 4095
ether	- specify the flow is used for Ethernet packet
OMCI	- specify the flow is used for OMCI packet

Examples:

This example shows how to add a upstream flow for flow-ID 0, GEM port 1000, Ethernet type.

```
RTK.0> gpon add us-flow flow-id 0 gem-port 1000 ether
RTK.0>
```

gpon del us-flow flow-id**Description:**

Delete a upstream flow entry by alloc-ID.

Syntax:

```
gpon del us-flow flow-id id
```

Parameter:

id - the flow-ID value, from 0 to 127

Examples:

This example shows how to delete a upstream flow by flow-ID 1.

```
RTK.0> gpon del us-flow flow-id 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon get us-flow flow-id**Description:**

Display the upstream flow entry by flow-ID.

Syntax:

```
gpon get us-flow flow-id id
```

Parameter:

id - the flow-ID value, from 0 to 127

Examples:

This example shows how to display the upstream flow entry by flow-ID 1.

```
RTK.0> gpon get us-flow flow-id 0
flow_id  gem_port  type
=====  =====  ====
0         1000      ETH
RTK.0>
```


gpon show us-flow**Description:**

Display the added upstream flow entries.

Syntax:

```
gpon show us-flow
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display whole upstream flow entries.

```
RTK.0> gpon show us-flow
```

```
=====
      GPON ONU MAC U/S Flow Status
Flow ID | GEM Port | Type | TCont | Channel | OMCI
      0 |      1000 | ETH |      0 |      16 |
      1 |      1001 | ETH |      0 |      16 |
=====
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon add multicast-filter-entry**Description:**

Add a multicast filter entry.

Syntax:

```
gpon add multicast-filter-entry mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

mac - the multicast MAC address, the format is xx:xx:aa:bb:cc:dd. Only the LSB 32 bits aa:bb:cc:dd are used for filtering MAC DA.

Examples:

This example shows how to add a multicast filter entry for MAC address 01:00:5e:01:02:03.

```
RTK.0> gpon add multicast-filter-entry mac-address  
01:00:5e:01:02:03  
RTK.0>
```

gpon del multicast-filter-entry**Description:**

Delete a multicast filter entry.

Syntax:

```
gpon del multicast-filter-entry mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

mac - the multicast MAC address, the format is xx:xx:aa:bb:cc:dd.

Examples:

This example shows how to delete a multicast filter entry by MAC address 01:00:5e:01:02:03.

```
RTK.0> gpon del multicast-filter-entry mac-address  
01:00:5e:01:02:03  
RTK.0>
```

gpon get multicast-filter-entry**Description:**

Display the multicast filter entry by index.

Syntax:

```
gpon get multicast-filter-entry index index
```

Parameter:

index - the multicast filter table index, from 0 to 255

Examples:

This example shows how to display the multicast filter entry by index.

```
RTK.0> gpon get multicast-filter-entry index 0
Index | MAC Address
  0 | 01-00-5e-01-02-03
RTK.0>
```

gpon show multicast-filter-entry**Description:**

Display the whole multicast filter table entries.

Syntax:

```
gpon show multicast-filter-entry
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display whole multicast filter table entries.

```
RTK.0> gpon show multicast-filter-entry
```

```
=====
      GPON ONU MAC Multicast MAC Filter Table
Index | MAC Address
    0 | 01-00-5e-01-02-03
=====
RTK.0>
```

gpon set multicast-filter

Description:

Configure multicast filter parameters.

Syntax:

```
gpon set multicast-filter < broadcast-pass | non-multicast-pass  
> < enable | disable >  
gpon set multicast-filter < prefix-ipv4 | prefix-ipv6 > prefix  
gpon set multicast-filter < force-ipv4 | force-ipv6 > < pass |  
drop | normal >  
gpon set multicast-filter filter-mode < include | exclude >
```

Parameter:

broadcast-pass	- specify bypass broadcast packet
non-multicast-pass	- specify bypass non-multicast flow packet
enable	- specify to enable function
disable	- specify to disable function
prefix-ipv4	- specify multicast IPv4 prefix field
prefix-ipv6	- specify multicast IPv6 prefix field
<i>prefix</i>	- specify the prefix value. For IPv4, it is 3 bytes; for IPv6, it is 2 bytes.
force-ipv4	- specify multicast IPv4 force mode
force-ipv6	- specify multicast IPv6 force mode
pass	- specify to force bypass
drop	- specify to force drop
normal	- specify to non force mode
filter-mode	- specify multicast filter mode for multicast filter table entry
include	- specify to include mode, it means the DA MAC match to any entry in multicast filter table.
exclude	- specify to exclude mode, it means the DA MAC not match to any entry in multicast filter table.

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the parameters of multicast filter function. Set broadcast packet and non-multicast flow to

by pass check. Set multicast IPv4 prefix to 0x01005E, and IPv6 to 0x3333. Set non force mode for IPv4/6 multicast. And set filter mode to include mode.

```
RTK.0> gpon set multicast-filter broadcast-pass enable
RTK.0> gpon set multicast-filter non-multicast-pass enable
RTK.0> gpon set multicast-filter prefix-ipv4 0x01005e
RTK.0> gpon set multicast-filter prefix-ipv6 0x3333
RTK.0> gpon set multicast-filter force-ipv4 normal
RTK.0> gpon set multicast-filter force-ipv6 normal
RTK.0> gpon set multicast-filter filter-mode include
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

gpon get multicast-filter**Description:**

Display the multicast filter parameters.

Syntax:

```
gpon get multicast-filter
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get multicast filter parameters.

```
RTK.0> gpon get multicast-filter  
Broadcast bypass enable  
Non-multicast bypass enable  
Ipv4 prefix 0x01005e  
Ipv6 prefix 0x3333  
Ipv4 force mode Normal  
Ipv6 force mode Normal  
Filter mode Including  
RTK.0>
```


gpon set tx**Description:**

Configure transmit laser force mode.

Syntax:

```
gpon set tx-laser < force-on | force-off | normal >  
gpon set tx-force-idle < enable | disable >
```

Parameter:

tx-laser	- specify transmit laser force mode
force-on	- specify to force on
force-off	- specify to force on
normal	- specify to non force mode
tx-force-idle	- specify force transmit Idle pattern
enable	- enable force transmit Idle pattern
disable	- disable force transmit Idle pattern

Examples:

This example shows how to configure transmit laser to force send Idle pattern.

```
RTK.0> gpon set tx-laser force-on  
RTK.0> gpon set tx-force-idle enable  
RTK.0>
```

gpon get tx**Description:**

Get transmit laser force mode.

Syntax:

```
gpon get tx
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to display transmit laser mode.

```
RTK.0> gpon get tx
TX laser mode: Force on
TX force Idle: enable
RTK.0>
```

gpon show counter global

Description:

Show global counters.

Syntax:

```
gpon show counter global ( active | ds-phy | ds-plm | ds-bw |  
ds-gem | ds-eth | ds-omci | us-phy | us-dbr | us-plm | us-gem | us-eth  
| us-omci )
```

Parameter:

active	- specify the activation counters, including SN_Req and Ranging_Req
ds-phy	- specify the downstream physical counters, including BIP, FEC, superframe los, and PLEN fail.
ds-plm	- specify the downstream PLOAM counters.
ds-bw	- specify the downstream BWMAP counters.
ds-gem	- specify the downstream GEM counters, including LOS, Idle, non_Idle, HEC, over_interleaving, length mismatch, and multiple flow match.
ds-eth	- specify the downstream ethernet counters, including unicast, multicast, forward multicast, leak multicast, and FCS error.
ds-omci	- specify the downstream OMCI counters, including total, CRC error, drop, and processed.
us-phy	- specify the upstream physical counters, including tx BOH.
us-dbr	- specify the upstream DBR counters, including tx DBRu.
us-plm	- specify the upstream PLOAM counters, including total, processed, urgent, processed urgent, normal, process normal, SN, and Nomsg.
us-gem	- specify the upstream GEM counters,

including block, and byte.

us-eth - specify the upstream ethernet counters, including aborted packet.

us-omci - specify the upstream OMCI counters, including processed OMCI.

Examples:

This example shows how to display global counters.

```
RTK.0> gpon show counter global active
```

```
=====
```

```
GPON ONU MAC Device Counter: Activation
```

```
SN Req          : 0
```

```
Ranging Req     : 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

```
RTK.0> gpon show counter global ds-phy
```

```
=====
```

```
GPON ONU MAC Device Counter: DS PHY
```

```
BIP Error bits  : 0
```

```
BIP Error blocks: 0
```

```
FEC Correct bits: 0
```

```
FEC Correct bytes: 0
```

```
FEC Correct codewords: 0
```

```
FEC codewords Uncor: 65536
```

```
Superframe LOS  : 0
```

```
PLEN fail       : 0
```

```
RTK.0>
```

```
RTK.0> gpon show counter global ds-plm
```

```
=====
```

```
GPON ONU MAC Device Counter: DS PLOAM
```

```
Total RX PLOAMd      : 1
```

```
CRC Err RX PLOAM     : 0
```

```
Corrected RX PLOAMd  : 1
```

```
Proc RX PLOAMd       : 0
```

```
Overflow Rx PLOAM    : 0
```

```
=====
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon show counter tcont**Description:**

Show Tcont counters, including send Idle bytes.

Syntax:

```
gpon show counter tcont tcont_id
```

Parameter:

```
tcont_id          - specify the tcont-ID
```

Examples:

This example shows how to display Tcont counters.

```
RTK.0> gpon show counter tcont 0
```

```
=====
GPON ONU MAC Device Counter: TCont 0 Gem
U/S sent GEM      : 0
=====
```

```
=====
GPON ONU MAC Device Counter: TCont 0 Eth
U/S sent Eth Pkt: 0
=====
```

```
=====
GPON ONU MAC Device Counter: TCont 0 Idle
U/S sent Idle Byte: 0
=====
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon show counter flow**Description:**

Show flow counters, including downstream GEM packets, downstream GEM bytes, downstream RX Ethernet packets, downstream forward Ethernet packets, and upstream GEM bytes.

Syntax:

```
gpon show counter flow flow_id
```

Parameter:

flow_id - specify the flow-ID

Examples:

This example shows how to display flow counters.

```
RTK.0> gpon show counter flow 0
```

```
=====
      GPON ONU MAC Device Counter: D/S Flow 0 Gem
D/S GEM blocks   : 0
D/S GEM bytes   : 0
=====
      GPON ONU MAC Device Counter: D/S Flow 0 Eth
RX Eth Pkt      : 0
Fwd Eth Pkt     : 0
=====
      GPON ONU MAC Device Counter: U/S Flow 0 Gem
U/S GEM blocks  : 0
U/S GEM bytes   : 0
=====
RTK.0>
```

gpon omci_tx**Description:**

Configure debug flag of GPON module. For debug used.

Syntax:

```
gpon omci_tx data1 data2 data3 data4 data5 data6 data7 data8  
data9 data10 data11
```

Parameter:

data1 - data11 - data block of OMCI packet. 4 bytes for each data block. total 44 byte.

Examples:

This example shows how to transmit a OMCI packet.

```
RTK.0> gpon omci_tx 0x11223344 0x55667788 0x99aabbcc 0x11223344  
0x55667788 0x99aabbcc 0x11223344 0x55667788 0x99aabbcc  
0x11223344 0x55667788  
RTK.0>
```

gpon set auto-tcont**Description:**

Configure to add tcont automatically when received assign ONU-ID PLOAM. Default is enable.

Syntax:

```
gpon set auto-tcont < enable | disable >
```

Parameter:

enable	- enable to add tcont automatically when received assign ONU-ID PLOAM.
disable	- disable to add tcont automatically when received assign ONU-ID PLOAM.

Examples:

This example shows how to disable adding tcont automatically when received assign ONU-ID PLOAM.

```
RTK.0> gpon set auto-tcont enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```


gpon get auto-tcont**Description:**

Get to the state of add tcont automatically when received assign ONU-ID PLOAM.

Syntax:

```
gpon get auto-tcont
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the state of add tcont automatically when received assign ONU-ID PLOAM.

```
RTK.0> gpon get auto-tcont  
GPON auto TCONT state: Enable  
RTK.0>
```

gpon set auto-boh**Description:**

Configure to update BOH automatically when received burst overhead, extended overhead, and ranging time PLOAM. Default is enable.

Syntax:

```
gpon set auto- boh < enable | disable >
```

Parameter:

enable	- enable auto-boh.
disable	- disable auto-boh.

Examples:

This example shows how to enable auto-boh.

```
RTK.0> gpon set auto-boh enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

gpon get auto-boh**Description:**

Get to the state of auto-boh.

Syntax:

```
gpon get auto-boh
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the state of auto-boh.

```
RTK.0> gpon get auto-boh
GPON auto BOH state: Enable
RTK.0>
```

gpon set eqd-offset**Description:**

Configure to adjust eqd offset.

Syntax:

```
gpon set eqd-offset < plus | minus > offset
```

Parameter:

plus	- the eqd is plus offset.
minus	- the eqd is minus offset.
<i>offset</i>	- specify the offset value.

Examples:

This example shows how to adjust eqd by offset.

```
RTK.0> gpon set eqd-offset plus 100  
RTK.0>
```

gpon get eqd-offset**Description:**

Get to the eqd offset setting.

Syntax:

```
gpon get eqd-offset
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the eqd offset.

```
RTK.0> gpon get eqd-offset  
GPON EQD offset: 100  
RTK.0>
```

gpon set debug**Description:**

Configure debug flag of GPON module. For debug used.

Syntax:

```
gpon set debug < enable | disable >
```

Parameter:

enable	- specify to enable debug mode
disable	- specify to disable debug mode

Examples:

This example shows how to enable and disable GPON debug mode.

```
RTK.0> gpon set debug enable
```

```
RTK.0> gpon set debug disable
```

2.18. Switch commands

switch init

Description:

This command can reset & initialize switch control module.

Syntax:

```
switch init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize switch module.

```
RTK.0> switch init
```

switch set 48-pass-1**Description:**

This command can set switch 48-pass-1 state.

Syntax:

```
switch set 48-pass-1 state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable switch 48-pass-1.

```
RTK.0> switch set 48-pass-1 state enable
```


switch get 48-pass-1**Description:**

This command can get switch 48-pass-1 setting.

Syntax:

```
switch get 48-pass-1 state
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get switch 48-pass-1 setting.

```
RTK.0> switch get 48-pass-1 stat
```

```
48 Pass 1 function: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

switch set ipg-compensation**Description:**

This command can get switch ipg compensation rate. The switch ipg compensation can be enable or disable by this command.

Syntax:

```
switch set ipg-compensation state <disable | enable>  
switch set ipg-compensation <65ppm | 90ppm>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
65ppm	- 65ppm configuration
90ppm	- 90ppm configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable ipg compensation function and set rate to 90ppm.

```
RTK.0> switch get ipg-compensation
```

```
IPG compensation: 90PPM
```

```
RTK.0> switch set ipg-compensation state enable
```

switch get ipg-compensation**Description:**

This command can get ipg compensation setting.

Syntax:

```
switch get ipg-compensation state
switch get ipg-compensation
```

Parameter:

```
state           - state configuration
```

Examples:

This example shows how to get ipg compensation setting.

```
RTK.0> switch get ipg-compensation state
```

```
Short IPG function: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> switch get ipg-compensation
```

```
IPG compensation: 90PPM
```

switch set bypass-tx-crc**Description:**

This command can set switch tx CRC mode. Set state to disable will bypass tx CRC check, the CRC error packet will be send out.

Syntax:

```
switch set bypass-tx-crc state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how set bypass TX CRC state to enable.

```
RTK.0> switch set bypass-tx-crc state enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

switch get bypass-tx-crc**Description:**

This command used to get bypass tx crc state.

Syntax:

```
switch get bypass-tx-crc state
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get bypass tx CRC state.

```
RTK.0> switch get bypass-tx-crc state
```

```
Bypass Tx CRC: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

switch set rx-check-crc**Description:**

This command can per port set rx CRC check state.

Syntax:

```
switch set rx-check-crc port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state  
<disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to set port 0 rx-check-crc status to disable. Port 2 can accept CRC error frames.

```
RTK.0> switch set rx-check-crc port 0 state disable
```

switch get rx-check-crc**Description:**

This command can per port get rx-check-crc status.

Syntax:

```
switch get rx-check-crc port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get rx-check-crc status for port 0.

```
RTK.0> switch get rx-check-crc port 0 state
```

Port	Status
0	Disable

switch set mac-address**Description:**

This command can set switch MAC address.

Syntax:

```
switch set mac-address mac
```

Parameter:

Mac - mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to set switch MAC address to 00:00:11:52:33:22.

```
RTK.0> switch set mac-address 00:00:11:52:33:22.
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

switch get mac-address**Description:**

This command can get switch MAC address.

Syntax:

```
switch get mac-address
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get switch MAC address.

```
RTK.0> switch get mac-address
```

```
Switch MAC Address: 00:00:11:52:33:22
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

switch set max-pkt-len

Description:

This command can set maximum accept packet length for each port. Please set max-pkt-len first, and then assign each port to max-pkt-len index.

Syntax:

```
switch set max-pkt-len <fe | ge> port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>  
index index  
switch set max-pkt-len index index length lenth
```

Parameter:

fe	- fast ethernet
ge	- giga ethernet
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>index</i>	- index of length configuration
<i>length</i>	- packet length, unit byte

Examples:

This example shows how to set port 0 link in giga mode the maximum accept packet length to 1518 bytes.

```
RTK.0> switch set max-pkt-len index 0 length 1518
```

```
RTK.0> switch set max-pkt-len ge port 0 index 0
```

switch get max-pkt-len**Description:**

This command can get the maximum accept packet length setting.

Syntax:

```
switch get max-pkt-len <fe | ge> port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
switch get max-pkt-len index index
```

Parameter:

fe	- fast Ethernet
ge	- giga Ethernet
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
<i>index</i>	- index of length configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get maximum accept packet length setting.

```
RTK.0> switch get max-pkt-len index 0
```

```
Max-Length Index 0 is Length 0 bytes.
```

```
RTK.0> switch get max-pkt-len ge port 0
```

Port	Speed	Config
0	1000M	0

switch set limit-pause**Description:**

This command can set switch limit pause frame state.

Syntax:

```
switch set limit-pause state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

State	- state configuration
Disable	- disable configuration
Enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to set switch limit pause frame state to enable.

```
RTK.0> switch set limit-pause state enable
```

switch get limit-pause**Description:**

This command can set switch limit pause frame state.

Syntax:

```
switch get limit-pause state
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get switch limit pause frame state.

```
RTK.0> switch get limit-pause state
```

```
Limit Pause Frame: Enable
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

switch set small-ipg-tag**Description:**

This command can set each port can accept small IPG tag or not.

Syntax:

```
switch set small-ipg-tag port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state  
<disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to accept small ipg for port 0.

```
RTK.0> switch set small-ipg-tag port 0 state enable
```

switch get small-ipg-tag**Description:**

This command used to get accept small ipg tag setting for each port.

Syntax:

```
switch get small-ipg-tag port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get small ipg setting for port 0.

```
RTK.0> switch get small-ipg-tag port 0
```

Port	Status
------	--------

0	Enable
---	--------

```
RTK.0>
```

switch set small-pkt**Description:**

This command can set each port can accept small packet or not.

Syntax:

```
switch set small-pkt port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state <disable  
| enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to accept small packet for port 0.

```
RTK.0> switch set small-pkt port 0 state enable
```


switch get small-pkt

Description:

Syntax:

```
switch get small-pkt port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get small packet setting for port 0.

```
RTK.0> switch get small-ipg-tag port 0
```

Port	Status
0	Disable

switch set output-drop

Description:

When this function enabled packet will be dropped in ingress port when traffic congest occurs. The packet type would be broadcast, unknown-unicast and multicast.

Syntax:

```
switch set output-drop port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state  
<disable | enable>
```

```
switch set output-drop <broadcast | unknown-unicast |  
multicast> state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
broadcast	- broadcast
unknown-unicast	- unknown unicast
multicast	- multicast

Examples:

This example shows how to enable output-drop function on port 0 and set check packet type to broadcast, unknown-unicast and multicast.

```
RTK.0> switch set output-drop port 0 state enable
```

```
RTK.0> switch set output-drop broadcast state enable
```

```
RTK.0> switch set output-drop unknown-unicast state enable
```

```
RTK.0> switch set output-drop multicast state enable
```

switch get output-drop

Description:

This command can get output-drop configuration.

Syntax:

```
switch get output-drop port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state  
switch get output-drop <broadcast | unknown-unicast |  
multicast> state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
broadcast	- broadcast
unknown-unicast	- unknown unicast
multicast	- multicast

Examples:

This example shows how to get output-drop setting for port 0.

```
RTK.0> switch get output-drop port 0 state
```

```
Port Status  
0 Disable
```

switch set back-pressure**Description:**

This command can set switch back-pressure mode.

Syntax:

```
switch set back-pressure <jam | defer>
```

Parameter:

jam	- jam configuration
defer	- defer configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to set switch back-pressure to jam mode.

```
RTK.0> switch set back-pressure jam
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

switch get back-pressure**Description:**

This command get get switch back-pressure mode.

Syntax:

```
switch get back-pressure
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get switch back-pressure mode.

```
RTK.0> switch get back-pressure
```

```
Back-pressure: jam mode
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

switch reset**Description:**

This command used to reset switch.

Syntax:

```
switch reset <global | chip>
```

Parameter:

global	- global reset
chip	- whole chip reset

Examples:

This example shows how to reset the switch chip.

```
RTK.0> switch reset chip
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

2.19. Dot1x commands

dot1x init

Description:

This command can reset & initialize Dot1x module.

Syntax:

```
dot1x init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initial Dot1x module.

```
RTK.0> dot1x init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

dot1x set port-based

Description:

This command can set Dot1x port-based state, authentication state and direction.

Syntax:

```
dot1x set port-based port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state <disable  
| enable>  
dot1x set port-based port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> <auth |  
unauth>  
dot1x set port-based port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> direction <in  
| both>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
auth	- authed configuration
unauth	- un-authed configuration
direction	- auth packet checking direction
in	- in direction
both	- both in and out direction

Examples:

This example shows how to enable port 0 port-based 1X. Set port 0 to Authed state. The auth packet checking direction set to both in and out direction.

```
RTK.0> dot1x set port-based port 0 state enable  
RTK.0> dot1x set port-based port 0 auth  
RTK.0> dot1x set port-based port 0 direction both
```


dot1x get port-based**Description:**

This command can get port-based Dot1x setting.

Syntax:

```
dot1x get port-based port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get port-based Dot1x status for port 0.

Port	Direction	State	AuthedStatus
0	BOTH	Enable	Authorized

dot1x set mac-based

Description:

This command can set Dot1x mac based state, authentication state and direction.

Syntax:

```
dot1x set mac-based port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state <disable  
| enable>  
dot1x set mac-based direction <in | both>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
direction	- auth packet checking direction
in	- in direction
both	- both in and out direction

Examples:

This example shows how to enable port 1 dot1x mac-based state to enable. The auth packet checking direction set to rx direction.

```
RTK.0> dot1x set mac-based port 1 state enable  
RTK.0>  
RTK.0> dot1x set mac-based direction in  
RTK.0>
```

dot1x get mac-based

Description:

This command can get mac-based Dot1x setting.

Syntax:

```
dot1x get mac-based port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state  
dot1x get mac-based direction
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
state	- state configuration
direction	- authorized checking direction

Examples:

This example shows how to get mac-based Dot1x status for port 0.

```
RTK.0> dot1x get mac-based direction
```

```
Mac-based direction: BOTH
```

```
RTK.0> dot1x get mac-based port 1
```

```
Port State
```

```
1 Disable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

dot1x set trap-priority**Description:**

Configure priority for packets trapped to CPU for related dot1x functions

Syntax:

```
dot1x set trap-priority priority
```

Parameter:

priority - priority for trapping packets

Examples:

This example shows how to configurate dot1x trap priority to 7.

```
RTK.0> dot1x set trap-priority 7
```

```
RTK.0>
```

dot1x get trap-priority**Description:**

Retrieving priority for packets trapped to cpu for related dot1x functions

Syntax:

```
dot1x get trap-priority
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get dot 1x trap priority.

```
RTK.0> dot1x get trap-priority
```

```
Trap priority:7
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

dot1x set unauth-packet**Description:**

This command can set forward action for unauth-packet.

Syntax:

```
dot1x set unauth-packet port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> action  
<drop | guest-vlan | trap-to-cpu>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
drop	- drop packet
trap-to-cpu	- trap packet to cpu port
guest-vlan	- assign to guest vlan

Examples:

This example shows how to set the unauth-packet all trap-to-cpu for port 0.

```
RTK.0> dot1x set unauth-packet port 0 action trap-to-cpu
```

dot1x get unauth-packet**Description:**

This command can get unauth-packet action.

Syntax:

```
dot1x get unauth-packet port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> action
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
action	- packet be treated configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to get unauth-packet action for port 0.

```
RTK.0> dot1x get unauth-packet port 0 action
```

```
Port Unauth Action
```

```
0 Drop
```

```
RTK.0>
```

dot1x set guest-vlan**Description:**

This command use to assign vid for guest vlan and it can set the packet belong to guset vlan can forward to authed destination mac or not.

Syntax:

```
dot1x set guest-vlan vid vid
dot1x set guest-vlan to-auth-da <allow | disallow>
```

Parameter:

vid	- specify the numeric VLAN identifier
to-auth-da	- forward to authed destination mac
Allow	- allow configuration
Disallow	- disallow configuration

Examples:

This example can assign VID 200 to guest vlan and it set guest vlan packet can not forward to authed destination mac.

```
RTK.0> vlan create vlan-table vid 200
RTK.0> dot1x set guest-vlan vid 200
RTK.0> dot1x set guest-vlan to-auth-da disallow
```


dot1x get guest-vlan**Description:**

This command can get dot1x guest vlan setting.

Syntax:

```
dot1x get guest-vlan
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get dot1x guest vlan setting.

```
RTK.0> dot1x get guest-vlan
```

```
Guest vlan: 200
```

```
Allow guest vlan talk to auth. DA: Disable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

2.20. Trunk commands

trunk init

Description:

This command can reset & initialize port trunking module.

Syntax:

```
trunk init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to reset initial port trunking function.

```
RTK.0> trunk init
```

```
RTK.0> trunk get member-port
```

```
Trunk portmask: none
```

```
RTK.0>
```

trunk set distribute-algorithm

Description:

This command can configure the distribution algorithm for trunk group.

Syntax:

```
trunk set distribute-algorithm [ dst-ip ] [ dst-l4-port ]  
[ dst-mac ] [ src-ip ] [ src-l4-port ] [ src-mac ] [ src-port ]
```

Parameter:

dst-ip	- Destination IP
dst-l4-port	- Destination Layer 4 port number
dst-mac	- Destination MAC address
src-ip	- Source IP
src-l4-port	- Source Layer 4 port number
src-mac	- Source MAC address
src-port	- Source port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the distribution algorithm as "Destination IP" + "Source IP".

```
RTK.0> trunk set distribute-algorithm dst-ip src-ip  
RTK.0>
```

trunk get distribute-algorithm**Description:**

This command can get the distribution algorithm for trunk group.

Syntax:

```
trunk get distribute-algorithm
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the distribution algorithm.

```
RTK.0> trunk get distribute-algorithm
```

```
Distribute Algorithm:
```

```
Source IP
```

```
Destination IP
```

```
RTK.0>
```

trunk set flood-mode**Description:**

This command can configure the flood mode for trunk group.

Syntax:

```
trunk set flood-mode < normal | to-1st-logic-port >
```

Parameter:

normal	- Flooding packets will be forwarded according to distribution algorithm
to-1st-logic-port	- Flooding packets will be forwarded according to 1st logical port

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the flood mode to "to-1st-logical port".

```
RTK.0> trunk set flood-mode to-1st-logic-port  
RTK.0>
```

trunk get flood-mode**Description:**

This command can get the flood mode for trunk group.

Syntax:

```
trunk get flood-mode
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the flood mode.

```
RTK.0> trunk get flood-mode
```

```
Flood Mode: Forward to first port
```

```
RTK.0>
```

trunk set flow-control

Description:

This command can configure the flow control ability for trunk group. When enabling this ability, Apollo will send pause frame to the ports which receive packet and forward the packets to trunk group. This ability is used when users want to change distribution algorithm of member ports

Syntax:

```
trunk set flow-control state < disable | enable >
```

Parameter:

disable	- Disable flow Control
enabled	- Enable flow control

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the flow control to enabled.

```
RTK.0> trunk set flow-control state enable  
RTK.0>
```

trunk get flow-control**Description:**

This command can get the flow control ability for trunk group.

Syntax:

```
trunk get flow-control
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the flow control ability.

```
RTK.0> trunk get flow-control
```

```
Trunk Flow Control: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```


trunk set hash-mapping

Description:

This command can configure the mapping table of hash value and port ID in trunk group.

Syntax:

```
trunk set hash-mapping hash-value < value | all > port port
```

Parameter:

<i>value</i>	- Specify the hash value (0 ~ 15)
all	- Specify all hash value
<i>port</i>	- The port ID in trunk group

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the 16 hash values to 4 trunk ports.

```
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 0 port 0
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 1 port 0
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 2 port 0
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 3 port 0
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 4 port 1
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 5 port 1
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 6 port 1
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 7 port 1
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 8 port 2
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 9 port 2
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 10 port 2
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 11 port 2
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 12 port 3
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 13 port 3
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 14 port 3
RTK.0> trunk set hash-mapping hash-value 15 port 3
RTK.0>
```

trunk get hash-mapping

Description:

This command can get the mapping table of hash value and port ID in trunk group.

Syntax:

```
trunk get hash-mapping hash-value all
trunk get hash-mapping hash-value value
```

Parameter:

```
all           - Specify all hash value
value        - specify the hash value (0 ~ 15)
```

Examples:

This example shows how to get all hash value in mapping table.

```
RTK.0> trunk get hash-mapping hash-value all
```

```
Hash Value 0 to Port 0 in trunk group
Hash Value 1 to Port 0 in trunk group
Hash Value 2 to Port 0 in trunk group
Hash Value 3 to Port 0 in trunk group
Hash Value 4 to Port 1 in trunk group
Hash Value 5 to Port 1 in trunk group
Hash Value 6 to Port 1 in trunk group
Hash Value 7 to Port 1 in trunk group
Hash Value 8 to Port 2 in trunk group
Hash Value 9 to Port 2 in trunk group
Hash Value 10 to Port 2 in trunk group
Hash Value 11 to Port 2 in trunk group
Hash Value 12 to Port 3 in trunk group
Hash Value 13 to Port 3 in trunk group
Hash Value 14 to Port 3 in trunk group
Hash Value 15 to Port 3 in trunk group
```

```
RTK.0>
```

trunk set member-port

Description:

This command can configure the member ports of trunk group.

Syntax:

```
trunk set member-port < PORT_LIST:ports | none >
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- Trunk port mask (0-1, 4-5)
none	- Specify no ports in trunk

Examples:

This example shows how to configure a trunk group with member ports 0-1.

```
RTK.0> trunk set member-port 0-1  
RTK.0>
```

trunk get member-port**Description:**

This command can get the member ports of trunk group.

Syntax:

```
trunk get member-port
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get a trunk group member ports

```
RTK.0> trunk get member-port
```

```
Trunk portmask: 0-1
```

```
RTK.0>
```

trunk set mode

Description:

This command can configure the mode of trunk group.

Dumb mode: The destination port chosen is based on system hash value mapping table.

Normal mode: The destination port chosen is based on customer hash value mapping table.

Syntax:

```
trunk set mode < dumb | normal >
```

Parameter:

dumb	- Dumb mode
normal	- Normal mode

Examples:

This example shows how to configure a trunk mode as "normal mode".

```
RTK.0> trunk set mode normal
```

```
RTK.0>
```

trunk get mode**Description:**

This command can get the mode of trunk group.

Syntax:

```
trunk get mode
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get trunk mode.

```
RTK.0> trunk get mode  
Trunk Mode: Normal mode
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

trunk get queue-empty**Description:**

This command can get the port mask with all queues are empty.

Syntax:

```
trunk get queue-empty
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get queue empty mask.

```
RTK.0> trunk get queue-empty
```

```
Queue Empty Port Mask: none
```

```
RTK.0>
```

2.21. Auto Fallback commands

auto-fallback set port

Description:

This command can configure the state of auto fallback per port basis.

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback set port PORT_LIST:ports state < disable | enable  
>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- Specify a port list
disable	- Disable Auto fallback
enable	- Enable Auto fallback

Examples:

This example shows how to enable auto fallback at port 0 & 1.

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback set port 0-1 state enable  
RTK.0>
```


auto-fallback get port

Description:

This command can get the state / status / counter of auto fallback per port basis .

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback get port PORT_LIST:ports state
```

```
auto-fallback get port PORT_LIST:ports error-counter
```

```
auto-fallback get port PORT_LIST:ports monitor-counter
```

```
auto-fallback get port PORT_LIST:ports restore
```

```
auto-fallback get port PORT_LIST:ports valid-flow
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- Specify a port list
state	- state of auto fallback
error-counter	- Error packet counter
monitor-counter	- Monitor packet counter
restore	- the state of restore power level
valid-flow	- the state of valid flow

Examples:

This example shows how to get auto fallback information at port 0 & 1.

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get port 0-1 state
```

```
Port 0 Auto Fallback State: Enable  
Port 1 Auto Fallback State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get port 0-1 error-counter
```

```
Port 0 Error counter: 0  
Port 1 Error counter: 0
```

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get port 0-1 monitor-counter
```

```
Port 0 Monitort counter: 0
```

```
Port 1 Monitort counter: 0
```

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get port 0-1 restore
```

```
Port 0 Restore Power Level: Not Restore Power Level
```

```
Port 1 Restore Power Level: Not Restore Power Level
```

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get port 0-1 valid-flow
```

```
Port 0 Valid Flow state: None Valid Flow
```

```
Port 1 Valid Flow state: None Valid Flow
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

auto-fallback set error-count

Description:

This command can configure the error count threshold of auto fallback..

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback set error-count < 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 64 |  
128 >
```

Parameter:

1	- Specify the error count threshold to 1
2	- Specify the error count threshold to 2
4	- Specify the error count threshold to 4
8	- Specify the error count threshold to 8
16	- Specify the error count threshold to 16
32	- Specify the error count threshold to 32
64	- Specify the error count threshold to 64
128	- Specify the error count threshold to 128

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the error count threshold as 8

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback set error-count 8  
RTK.0>
```

auto-fallback get error-count**Description:**

This command can get the error count threshold of auto fallback..

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback set error-count
```

Parameter:

None.

Examples:

This example shows how to get the error count threshold.

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get error-count
```

```
Max Error Count: 8 packets
```

```
RTK.0>
```

auto-fallback set monitor-count

Description:

This command can configure the monitor count threshold of auto fallback.

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback set monitor-count < 8K | 16K | 32K | 64K | 128K  
| 256K | 512K | 1M >
```

Parameter:

8K	- Specify the monitor count threshold to 8K
16K	- Specify the monitor count threshold to 16K
32K	- Specify the monitor count threshold to 32K
64K	- Specify the monitor count threshold to 64K
128K	- Specify the monitor count threshold to 128K
256K	- Specify the monitor count threshold to 256K
512K	- Specify the monitor count threshold to 512K
1M	- Specify the monitor count threshold to 1M

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the monitor count threshold as 8K

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback set monitor-count 8K  
RTK.0>
```

auto-fallback get monitor-count**Description:**

This command can get the monitor count threshold of auto fallback.

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback set monitor-count < 8K | 16K | 32K | 64K | 128K  
| 256K | 512K | 1M >
```

Parameter:

None.

Examples:

This example shows how to get the monitor count threshold.

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get monitor-count
```

```
Max Monitor Count: 8K packets
```

```
RTK.0>
```

auto-fallback set ignore-timeout**Description:**

This command can configure the ignore timeout ability of auto fallback. When enabling this ability, TCP timeout event will not be treated as an error.

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback set ignore-timeout < disable | enable >
```

Parameter:

disable	- enable ignore timeout ability
enable	- disable ignore timeout ability

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the ignore timeout ability as enabled

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback set ignore-timeout enable  
RTK.0>
```

auto-fallback get ignore-timeout**Description:**

This command can get the ignore timeout ability of auto fallback.

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback get ignore-timeout
```

Parameter:

None.

Examples:

This example shows how to get the ignore timeout ability as enabled

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get ignore-timeout
```

```
Ignore Timeout State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```


auto-fallback set reduce-power-level

Description:

This command can configure the ability of reducing power level when the error event is great than error count threshold.

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback set reduce-power-level < disable | enable >
```

Parameter:

disable	- enable reduce power level ability
enable	- disable reduce power level ability

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the reduce power level ability as enabled

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback set reduce-power-level enable  
RTK.0>
```

auto-fallback get reduce-power-level**Description:**

This command can get the ability of reducing power level.

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback get reduce-power-level
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the reduce power level ability as enabled

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get reduce-power-level
```

```
Reduce Power Level State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

auto-fallback set timer

Description:

This command can configure the state of timer and its value.

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback set timer state < disable | enable >
```

```
auto-fallback set timer timer
```

Parameter:

disable	- disable timer
enable	- enable timer
<i>timer</i>	- the value of timer

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the timer as enabled and its value as 1000

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback set timer 1000  
RTK.0> auto-fallback set timer state en  
RTK.0>
```

auto-fallback get timer

Description:

This command can get the state of timer and its value.

Syntax:

```
auto-fallback get timer state
auto-fallback get timer
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the state of timer its value.

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get timer state
```

```
Timer State: Enable
```

```
RTK.0> auto-fallback get timer
```

```
Timeout threshold: 4ms
```

```
RTK.0>
```

2.22. OAM commands

oam init

Description:

This command can reset & initialize OAM module. The oam module used to control received oam packet behavior.

Syntax:

```
oam init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize OAM module.

```
RTK.0> oam init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

oam set state**Description:**

This command can enable or disable oam function. Enable oam function will trap oam packet to CPU.

Syntax:

```
oam set state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to enable oam function.

```
RTK.0> oam set state enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

oam get state**Description:**

This command can get the oam status.

Syntax:

```
oam get state
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get oam state.

```
RTK.0> oam get state
```

```
OAM State is Enable
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

oam set multiplexer**Description:**

This command used to set oam transmitting multiplexing function.

Syntax:

```
oam set multiplexer port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> action <forwad  
| discard | from-cpu-only>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
forward	- forward non-oam packet
discard	- discard non-oam packet
from-cpu-only	- accept packet from cpu port only

Examples:

This example shows how to set port 0 oam multiplexer action to forward.

```
RTK.0> oam set multiplexer port 0 action forward  
0 Forward  
RTK.0>
```


oam get multiplexer**Description:**

This command can get per port oam multiplexer action.

Syntax:

```
oam get multiplexer port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get port 0 oam multiplexer action.

```
RTK.0> oam get multiplexer port 0
Port      Multiplexer Action
0         Forward
RTK.0>
```

oam set parser

Description:

This command can set oam parser action.

Syntax:

```
oam set parser port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> action <forwad |  
loopback | discard>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
forward	- forward non-OAMPDUs
loopback	- loopback non-OAMPDUs - drop CRC and receiving FAILED packets - trap OAMPDUs to CPU
discard	- discard non-OAMPDUs

Examples:

This example shows how to set port 0 oam parser action to loopback.

```
RTK.0> oam set parser port 0 action loopback
```

```
Set OAM Parser
```

```
Port      Parser Action
```

```
-----  
0          Loop Back
```

```
RTK.0>
```

oam get parser**Description:**

This command can per port get oam parser action.

Syntax:

```
oam get parser port <PORT_LIST:ports | all>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get oam parser action for port 0.

```
RTK.0> oam get parser port 0
```

```
Get OAM Parser
```

```
Port          Parser Action
```

```
-----
```

```
0             Forward
```

```
RTK.0>
```

oam set trap-priority**Description:**

Configure priority for packets trapped to cpu for related oam functions

Syntax:

```
oam set trap-priority priority
```

Parameter:

priority - priority for trapping packets

Examples:

This example shows how to configurate oam trap priority to 7.
RTK.0> oam set trap-priority 7

oam get trap-priority**Description:**

Retrieving priority for packets trapped to cpu for related oam function

Syntax:

```
oam get trap-priority
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get oam trap priority.

```
RTK.0> oam get trap-priority
```

```
OAM Trap Priority is 7
```

```
RTK.0>
```

2.23. Loop commands

rldp init

Description:

This command can reset & initialize RLDP module.

Syntax:

```
rldp init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to initialize RLDP module.

```
RTK.0> rldp init
```

```
RTK.0>
```

```
rldp set state
```

Description:

These commands configure the enable/disable RLDP function of the entire chip and each port. Chip level state configuration has higher precedence than per port state control.

Syntax:

```
rldp set state <disable | enable>
```

```
rldp set port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration
<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to enable the chip and port 1-3's RLDP function.

```
RTK.0> rldp set state enable
RLDP: Disable -> Enable
RTK.0> rldp set port 1-3 state enable
Set RLDP port state
Port state
-----
1    Disable -> Enable
2    Disable -> Enable
3    Disable -> Enable
RTK.0>
```

rldp get state**Description:**

These commands get the chip and port RLDP enable/disable configuration.

Syntax:

```
rldp get state
rldp get port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> state
```

Parameter:

ports - specified port list
all - specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get chip level and port 0-3's RLDP configurations.

```
RTK.0> rldp get state
```

```
RLDP Enable
```

```
RTK.0> rldp get port 0-3 state
```

```
Get RLDP port state
```

```
Port state
```

```
-----
```

```
0    Disable
```

```
1    Enable
```

```
2    Enable
```

```
3    Enable
```


rldp get status

Description:

This command gets the currently loop status of each port. It display if the port is currently in looping status and if each port ever entering/leaving looping status.

Syntax:

```
rldp get port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> status
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to display port 1 and port 3s' RLDP status.

```
RTK.0> rldp get port 1,3 status
```

```
Get RLDP port looped state
```

```
Port looping enter leave
```

```
-----
```

```
1
```

```
3
```

```
RTK.0>
```

rldp clear status

Description:

This command clears the entering/leaving status of specified port.

Syntax:

```
rldp clear port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> status <entering | leaving>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
entering	- enter looping status
leaving	- leave looping status

Examples:

This example shows how to clear port 0, 3s' entering status and port 1, 2s' leaving status.

```
RTK.0> rldp clear port 0,3 status entering
Clear RLDP port looped state
Port enter leave
-----
```

```
0      V
3      V
```

```
RTK.0>
```

```
RTK.0> rldp clear port 1,2 status leaving
Clear RLDP port looped state
Port enter leave
-----
```

```
1      V
2      V
```

```
RTK.0>
```

rldp set magic**Description:**

This command sets the magic of outgoing RLDP frames.

Syntax:

```
rldp set magic mac
```

Parameter:

mac - mac address

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the magic of RLDP.

```
RTK.0> rldp set magic 01:02:03:04:05:06
```

```
RLDP Magic: 00:00:00:00:00:00 -> 01:02:03:04:05:06
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

rldp get magic**Description:**

This command gets the magic used by RLDP.

Syntax:

```
rldp get magic
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get magic of RLDP.

```
RTK.0> rldp get magic
```

```
RLDP Magic: 01:02:03:04:05:06
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

rldp get identifier**Description:**

This command gets the current identifier used by RLDP which is generated by random number generator.

Syntax:

```
rldp get identifier
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get identifier of RLDP.

```
RTK.0> rldp get identifier
```

```
RLDP Identifier: 5A:E7:BD:3C:81:96
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

rldp set compare-typ

Description:

This command configures the RLDP compare type to either compare both identifier and magic or magic only.

Syntax:

```
rldp set compare-typ <magic-and-identifier | magic-only>
```

Parameter:

magic-and-identifier - checking both magic and identifier
magic-only - checking magic only

Examples:

This example shows how to configure RLDP to compare magic only.

```
RTK.0> rldp set compare-type magic-only  
RLDP Compare Type: Magic Number + Identifier -> Magic Number  
RTK.0>
```

rldp get compare-typ**Description:**

This command gets the current compare type used by RLDP.

Syntax:

```
rldp get compare-typ
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get compare type of RLDP.

```
TK.0> rldp get compare-type
```

```
RLDP Compare Type: Magic Number
```

```
RTK.0>
```

REALTEK
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

rldp set period

Description:

This command set the check/loop state period of RLDP.

Syntax:

```
rldp set <check | loop> period time
```

Parameter:

check	- checking state
loop	- looping state
<i>time</i>	- time to send packets, unit 1 ms

Examples:

This example shows how to configure RLDP's check and loop state period.

```
RTK.0> rldp set check period 5000
RLDP check period: 2000 ms -> 5000 ms
RTK.0>
RTK.0> rldp set loop period 5000
RLDP loop period: 2000 ms -> 5000 ms
RTK.0>
```


rldp get period**Description:**

This command gets the check/loop state period of RLDP.

Syntax:

```
rldp get <check | loop> period
```

Parameter:

check	- checking state
loop	- looping state

Examples:

This example shows how to get RLDP's check/loop state period.

```
RTK.0> rldp get check period
```

```
RLDP check period: 5000 ms
```

```
RTK.0> rldp get loop period
```

```
RLDP loop period: 5000 ms
```

```
RTK.0>
```

rldp set number**Description:**

This command sets the check/loop state of RLDP frame send count.

Syntax:

```
rldp set <check | loop> number count
```

Parameter:

check	- checking state
loop	- looping state
count	- number of sending packets

Examples:

This example shows how to configure RLDP's check and loop state frame send count.

```
RTK.0> rldp set check number 5
RLDP check number count: 4 -> 5
RTK.0> rldp set loop number 3
RLDP loop number count: 4 -> 3
RTK.0>
```

rldp get number**Description:**

This command gets the check/loop state of RLDP send count.

Syntax:

```
rldp get <check | loop> number
```

Parameter:

check	- checking state
loop	- looping state

Examples:

This example shows how to get send count of RLDP check and loop state.

```
RTK.0> rldp get check number
```

```
RLDP check number count: 5
```

```
RTK.0> rldp get loop number
```

```
RLDP loop number count: 3
```

```
RTK.0>
```

rldp set control-state

Description:

This command set the force looping state of each port to indicate that the ports has entering loop state.

Syntax:

```
rldp set port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> control-state <looping | non-looping>
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports
looping	- looping state
non-looping	- non-looping state

Examples:

This example shows how to configure port 0-2 enter loop state and leave.

```
RTK.0> rldp set port 0-2 control-state looping
```

```
RTK.0>
```

```
RTK.0> rldp get port 0-3 status
```

```
Get RLDP port looped state
```

```
Port looping enter leave
```

```
-----
```

0	V	V
---	---	---

1	V	V
---	---	---

2	V	V
---	---	---

3		
---	--	--

```
RTK.0> rldp set port 1,2 control-state none-looping
```

```
RTK.0>
```

```
RTK.0> rldp get port 0-3 status
```

```
Get RLDP port looped state
```

```
Port looping enter leave
```

```
-----
```

0	V	V
---	---	---

1		V
---	--	---

2		V
---	--	---

3		
---	--	--

```
RTK.0>
```

rldp get control-state

Description:

This command gets the force looping state of RLDP.

Syntax:

```
rldp get port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> control-state
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how get port 0-4s' the force looping state of RLDP.

```
RTK.0> rldp get port 0-4 control-state
```

```
RLDP port control-state
```

```
Port state
```

```
-----
```

```
0: Looping  
1: None-looping  
2: None-looping  
3: None-looping  
4: None-looping
```

rldp get looped-port-id

Description:

This command get the port ID detected by RLDP which is looped with specified port.

Syntax:

```
rldp get port <PORT_LIST:ports | all> looped-port-id
```

Parameter:

<i>ports</i>	- specified port list
all	- specify all ports

Examples:

This example shows how to get the looped port id of the specified port.

```
RTK.0> rldp get port 0-4 looped-port-id
```

```
Get RLDP port looped port id
```

```
Port looped port
```

```
-----
```

0	0
1	0
2	0
3	0
4	0

rldp set re-generate-identifier**Description:**

This command regenerates the identifier used by RLDP.

Syntax:

```
rldp set re-generate-identifier
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to regenerate the identifier of RLDP.

```
RTK.0> rldp get identifier
```

```
RLDP Identifier: AD:86:E0:14:AE:5B
```

```
RTK.0> rldp set re-generate-identifier
```

```
RTK.0> rldp get identifier
```

```
RLDP Identifier: 72:74:33:30:4B:0D
```

```
RTK.0>
```

rldp set handle**Description:**

This command configures that RLDP frame should be processed by chip or software.

Syntax:

```
rldp set handle <hardware | software>
```

Parameter:

hardware	- detect by hardware
software	- detect by software

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the RLDP should be processed by chip hardware.

```
RTK.0> rldp set handle hardware
```

```
RTK.0>
```


rldp get handle**Description:**

This command gets the current RDLDP handler.

Syntax:

```
rldp get handle
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how get the current RLDP handler.

```
RTK.0> rldp set handle hardware
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

rldp set mode**Description:**

This command configures the RLDP detection mode to either sa-moving or periodic mode.

Syntax:

```
rldp set mode <sa-moving | periodic>
```

Parameter:

sa-moving	- detect by host port moving
periodic	- detect periodically

Examples:

This example shows how to configure the RLDP to periodic mode.

```
RTK.0> rldp set mode periodic
```

```
RTK.0>
```

rldp get mode**Description:**

This command gets the current RLDP detection mode.

Syntax:

```
rldp get mode
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how to get the current RLDP detection mode.

```
RTK.0> rldp get mode
```

```
RLDP Mode: Peroidical
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

rldp set bypass-flow-control**Description:**

This command configures if RLDP affects by flow control mechanism.

Syntax:

```
rldp set bypass-flow-control state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how to configure RLDP to bypass flow control mechanism.

```
RTK.0> rldp set bypass-flow-control state enable  
RLDP Bypass: Disable ->Enable  
RTK.0>
```

rldp get bypass-flow-control**Description:**

This command gets the current state of RLDP bypass flowcontrol.

Syntax:

```
rldp get bypass-flow-control state
```

Parameter:

```
state - state configuration
```

Examples:

This example shows how to get the current bypass flowcontrol state of RLDP.

```
RTK.0> rldp get bypass-flow-control
```

```
RLDP Bypass: Enable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

rlpp set trap**Description:**

This command configure if the RLPP packet is trapped to CPU or not.

Syntax:

```
rldp set trap state <disable | enable>
```

Parameter:

state	- state configuration
disable	- disable configuration
enable	- enable configuration

Examples:

This example shows how set RLPP packet to no trapped to CPU.

```
RTK.0> rlpp set trap state disable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

rlpp get trap**Description:**

This command gets current RLPP trap state.

Syntax:

```
rlpp get trap state
```

Parameter:

```
state                - state configuration
```

Examples:

This example shows how to get the trap state of RLPP.

```
RTK.0> rlpp get trap
```

```
RLPP Trap to CPU: Disable
```

```
RTK.0>
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

Interrupt commands**interrupt init****Description:**

This command can reset interrupt mask and clear interrupt status.

Syntax:

```
interrupt init
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example shows how initialize interrupt.

```
RTK.0> interrupt init
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

interrupt set mask

Description:

This command can turn on/off the interrupt mask.

Syntax:

```
interrupt set mask < all | link-change | meter-exceed |  
learn-over | speed-change | special-congestion | loop-detection  
| cable-diag | acl | gphy | serdes | gpon | epon | ptp | dying-gasp  
| thermal | adc > state < disable | enable >
```

Parameter:

all	- select all interrupt mask bit
link-change	- mask for link change interrupt
meter-exceed	- mask for meter exceed interrupt
learn-over	- mask for L2 table learn over interrupt
speed-change	- mask for port speed change interrupt
special-congestion	- mask for special congestion interrupt
loop-detection	- mask for loop dection interrupt
cable-diag	- mask for cable diagnostic interrupt
acl	- mask for acl interrupt
gphy	- mask for GPHY interrupt
serdes	- mask for Serdes interrupt
gpon	- mask for GPON interrupt
epon	- mask for EPON interrupt
ptp	- mask for PTP interrupt
dying-gasp	- mask for DyingGasp interrupt
thermal	- mask for Thermal exceed interrupt
adc	- mask for ADC interrupt
disable	- disable the interrupt mask
enable	- enable the interrupt mask

Examples:

This example show how to turn on GPON interrupt mask.

```
RTK.0> interrupt set mask gpon state enable
```

interrupt get mask

Description:

This command can turn on/off the interrupt mask.

Syntax:

```
interrupt get mask < all | link-change | meter-exceed |  
learn-over | speed-change | special-congestion | loop-detection  
| cable-diag | acl | gphy | serdes | gpon | epon | ptp | dying-gasp  
| thermal | adc > state
```

Parameter:

all	- select all interrupt mask bit
link-change	- mask for link change interrupt
meter-exceed	- mask for meter exceed interrupt
learn-over	- mask for L2 table learn over interrupt
speed-change	- mask for port speed change interrupt
special-congestion	- mask for special congestion interrupt
loop-detection	- mask for loop dection interrupt
cable-diag	- mask for cable diagnostic interrupt
acl	- mask for acl interrupt
gphy	- mask for GPHY interrupt
serdes	- mask for Serdes interrupt
gpon	- mask for GPON interrupt
epon	- mask for EPON interrupt
ptp	- mask for PTP interrupt
dying-gasp	- mask for DyingGasp interrupt
thermal	- mask for Thermal exceed interrupt
adc	- mask for ADC interrupt

Examples:

This example show how to display GPON interrupt mask.

```
RTK.0> interrupt get mask gpon state  
IMR: Enable
```

interrupt get status

Description:

This command get the interrupt status.

Syntax:

```
interrupt get status < all | link-change | meter-exceed |  
learn-over | speed-change | special-congestion | loop-detection  
| cable-diag | acl | gphy | serdes | gpon | epon | ptp | dying-gasp  
| thermal | adc >
```

Parameter:

all	- select all interrupt mask bit
link-change	- status for link change interrupt
meter-exceed	- status for meter exceed interrupt
learn-over	- status for L2 table learn over interrupt
speed-change	- status for port speed change interrupt
special-congestion	- status for special congestion interrupt
loop-detection	- status for loop dection interrupt
cable-diag	- status for cable diagnostic interrupt
acl	- status for acl interrupt
gphy	- status for GPHY interrupt
serdes	- status for Serdes interrupt
gpon	- status for GPON interrupt
epon	- status for EPON interrupt
ptp	- status for PTP interrupt
dying-gasp	- status for DyingGasp interrupt
thermal	- status for Thermal exceed interrupt
adc	- status for ADC interrupt

Examples:

This example show how to display GPON interrupt status.

```
RTK.0> interrupt get status gpon  
IMS: Disable
```

interrupt clear status

Description:

This command clear the interrupt status.

Syntax:

```
interrupt clear status < all | link-change | meter-exceed |  
learn-over | speed-change | special-congestion | loop-detection  
| cable-diag | acl | gphy | serdes | gpon | epon | ptp | dying-gasp  
| thermal | adc >
```

Parameter:

all	- select all interrupt mask bit
link-change	- status for link change interrupt
meter-exceed	- status for meter exceed interrupt
learn-over	- status for L2 table learn over interrupt
speed-change	- status for port speed change interrupt
special-congestion	- status for special congestion interrupt
loop-detection	- status for loop dection interrupt
cable-diag	- status for cable diagnostic interrupt
acl	- status for acl interrupt
gphy	- status for GPHY interrupt
serdes	- status for Serdes interrupt
gpon	- status for GPON interrupt
epon	- status for EPON interrupt
ptp	- status for PTP interrupt
dying-gasp	- status for DyingGasp interrupt
thermal	- status for Thermal exceed interrupt
adc	- status for ADC interrupt

Examples:

This example show how to clear GPON interrupt status.

```
RTK.0> inter clear status gpon
```

interrupt get status detail

Description:

This command get the specific interrupt status for ports or PHYs.

Syntax:

```
interrupt get status < speed-change | link-up | link-down | gphy  
> detail
```

Parameter:

speed-change	- status for port speed change interrupt
link-up	- status for link up interrupt
link-down	- status for link down interrupt
gphy	- status for GPHY interrupt

Examples:

This example shows how to display link up interrupt detail status.

```
RTK.0> interrupt get status link-up detail  
Status: 0x00000000
```

interrupt clear status detail

Description:

This command clear the specific interrupt status for ports or PHYs.

Syntax:

```
interrupt clear status < speed-change | link-up | link-down |  
gphy > detail
```

Parameter:

speed-change	- status for port speed change interrupt
link-up	- status for link up interrupt
link-down	- status for link down interrupt
gphy	- status for GPHY interrupt

Examples:

This example show how to clear all ports link up interrupt status.

```
RTK.0> interrupt clear status link-up detail
```

interrupt set polarity**Description:**

This command configure the interrupt polarity is high active or low active while trigged.

Syntax:

```
interrupt set polarity < high | low >
```

Parameter:

high	- high active
low	- low active

Examples:

This example show how to set the interrupt polarity as high active.

```
RTK.0> interrupt set polarity high
```

interrupt get polarity**Description:**

This command get the interrupt polarity is high active or low active while triggered.

Syntax:

```
interrupt set polarity
```

Parameter:

None

Examples:

This example show how to display the interrupt polarity.

```
RTK.0> interrupt get polarity
```

```
Polarity: High
```

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

Realtek
CONFIDENTIAL
for Loso Technology, Inc

Realtek Semiconductor Corp.**Headquarters**

No. 2, Innovation Road II

Hsinchu Science Park, Hsinchu 300, Taiwan

Tel.: +886-3-578-0211. Fax: +886-3-577-6047

www.realtek.com